UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(MARK ONE)

X QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO 1934	SECTION 13 OR 15(d)	OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF
For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2021		
	or	
☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO 1934	SECTION 13 OR 15(d)	OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF
For the transition period from to		
Со	mmission File Number: 001-	39408
]	Lucid Group, In	C.
	name of registrant as specified in it	
Delaware		85-0891392
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization	on)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
	ateway Boulevard, Newark, dress of principal executive offices) (Z	
(Regis	(510) 648-3553 trant's telephone number, including a	area code)
Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:		
Title of each class	Trading symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share	LCID	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed a	all reports required to be filed	by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Eychange Act of 1

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. X Yes o No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). x Yes 0 No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer	0	Accelerated Filer	0
Non-accelerated Filer	X	Smaller Reporting Company	0
		Emerging Growth Company	Х

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act). O

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). O Yes X No

Number of shares of the registrant's Class A common stock outstanding at November 9, 2021: 1,646,366,945

INDEX TO FORM 10-Q

		Page
PART I. F	INANCIAL INFORMATION	
	Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	3
	Frequently Used Terms	4
Item 1.	Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)	5
	Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 (Unaudited)	5
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)	6
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit) for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)	7
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)	9
	Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)	11
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	35
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	46
Item 4.	Control and Procedures	47
PART II. C	OTHER INFORMATION	
Item 1.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	48
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	48
Item 2.	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	87
Item 5.	Other Information	87
Item 6.	<u>Exhibits</u>	87
<u>SIGNATU</u>	<u>IRES</u>	89
	2	

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This quarterly report on Form 10-Q contains statements that express our opinions, expectations, beliefs, plans, objectives, assumptions or projections regarding future events or future results and therefore are, or may be deemed to be, "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"). These forward-looking statements can generally be identified by the use of forward looking terminology, including the terms "believes," "estimates," "anticipates," "expects," "seeks," "projects," "intends," "plans," "may," "will" or "should" or, in each case, their negative or other variations or comparable terminology. These forward-looking statements include all matters that are not historical facts. They appear in a number of places throughout this quarterly report on Form 10-Q and include statements regarding our intentions, beliefs or current expectations concerning, among other things our ability to recognize the anticipated benefits of the business combination between Atieva, Inc. and Churchill Capital Corp. IV, in which Atieva, Inc. became a wholly owned subsidiary of Churchill Capital Corp IV, results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, prospects, growth, strategies and the markets in which we operate, including estimates and forecasts of financial and operational metrics, projections of market opportunity, market share and product sales, expectations and timing related to commercial product launches and production volumes and launch of commercial production, including with respect to energy storage systems and automotive partnerships, the start of deliveries, future manufacturing capabilities and facilities, studio openings, future sales channels and strategies, future vehicle programs, expansion and the potential success of our go-to-market strategy and our financial and operating guidance, and future capital expenditures and other operating expenses. Such forward

- changes in domestic and foreign business, market, financial, political and legal conditions;
- · risks relating to the uncertainty of our projected financial information, including conversion of reservations into binding orders;
- risks related to the timing of expected business milestones and commercial launch, including our ability to mass produce the Lucid Air and complete the tooling of our manufacturing facility;
- · risks related to the expansion of our manufacturing facility and the increase of our production capacity;
- risks related to future market adoption of our offerings;
- the effects of competition and the pace and depth of electric vehicle adoption generally on our future business;
- changes in regulatory requirements, governmental incentives and fuel and energy prices;
- · our ability to rapidly innovate;
- future changes to vehicle specifications which may impact performance, pricing, and other expectations;
- our ability to enter into or maintain partnerships with original equipment manufacturers, vendors and technology providers;
- · our ability to effectively manage our growth and recruit and retain key employees, including our chief executive officer and executive team;
- our ability to establish our brand, expand our brand to Europe and the Middle East and capture additional market share and forecast projected market share and demand, and the risks associated with negative press or reputational harm;
- · our ability to manage expenses;
- · our ability to effectively utilize zero emission vehicle credits and obtain and utilize certain tax and other incentives;
- our ability to issue equity or equity-linked securities in the future;
- · the outcome of any potential litigation, government and regulatory proceedings, investigations and inquiries;
- the impact of the global COVID-19 pandemic on our projected results of operations, financial performance or other financial metrics, or on any of the foregoing risks; and
- · other factors disclosed in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q or our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC").

The forward-looking statements contained in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q are based on our current expectations and beliefs concerning future developments and their potential effects on our business. There can be no assurance that future developments affecting our business will be those that we have anticipated. These forward-looking statements involve a number of risks, uncertainties (some of which are beyond our control) or other assumptions that may cause actual results or performance to be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking

statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those factors described under the heading "Risk Factors" in Part II, Item 1A. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should any of the assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary in material respects from those projected in these forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

Frequently Used Terms

Unless otherwise stated in Item 1. Financial Statements and accompanying footnotes, or the context otherwise requires, references in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q to:

- "Ayar" are to Ayar Third Investment Company, an affiliate of PIF;
- "Churchill" are to Churchill Capital Corp IV, a Delaware corporation and our predecessor company prior to the consummation of the Transactions, which changed its name to Lucid Group, Inc. following the consummation of the Transactions, and its consolidated subsidiaries;
- "Churchill IPO" are to the initial public offering by Churchill which closed on August 3, 2020;
- "Closing" are to the consummation of the Transactions;
- "Closing Date" are to July 23, 2021, the date on which the Transactions were consummated;
- "Exchange Ratio" are to the quotient as defined in, and calculated in accordance with, the Merger Agreement, which is 2.644;
- "Legacy Lucid" are to Atieva, Inc., d/b/a Lucid Motors, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands, and its consolidated subsidiaries before the Closing Date:
- "Merger" are to the merger of a merger subsidiary of Churchill and Atieva, Inc., with Atieva, Inc. surviving such merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of Churchill:
- "Merger Agreement" are to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of February 22, 2021, by and among Churchill, Lucid and Merger Sub, as the same has been or may be amended, modified, supplemented or waived from time to time;
- "PIF" are to the Public Investment Fund;
- "PIPE Investment" are to the private placement subscription agreements that Churchill entered into contemporaneously with the execution of the Merger Agreement whereby Churchill has agreed to issue and sell to certain investors \$2.5 billion of Churchill's Class A common stock at a purchase price of \$15.00 per share. The PIPE Investment closed simultaneously with the Closing of the Merger; and
- "Transactions" are to the Merger, together with the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and the related agreements.

Unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this section to "Lucid," the "Company," "we," "us," "our," and other similar terms refer to Legacy Lucid and its subsidiaries prior to the Closing, and Lucid Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries after the Closing.

PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements.

LUCID GROUP, INC. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS Unaudited

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

Carren arasers 6.4 and cash equivalents \$ 4,766,880 \$ 1,402 Carcounts receivable, net 27,434 — 26 Other receivable 27,434 — 5 Short-term investments 61,555 — 5 Inventory 61,555 — 1,603 Prepaid expenses 40,803 21,840 Other current assets 40,805,901 13,224 Roperty, plant and equipment, et 143,782 — 6 Roperty, plant and equipment, et 143,782 — 7 Roperty, plant and equipment, et 143,782 — 7 Roperty, plant and equipment, et 143,782 — 7 Accured compensation 2,820 — 7 Accurrent		S	eptember 30, 2021	D	ecember 31, 2020	
Account acetevable, net 261 260 Other receivable, net 261 260 Short-term investments 505 505 Short-term investments 605 505 Inventory 605 505 Inventory 80,353 21,840 Other current assets 20,213 24,840 Total current assets 95,501 31,242 Property, plant and equipment, net 95,501 31,222 Right-of-tex assets 42,702 21,222 TOTAL ASSETS 42,702 21,203 TOTAL ASSETS 42,702 31,238 Accounts payable 8,831 31,333 Accounts payable 8,831 31,533 Accured compensation 28,949 16,193 Pinance lease liabilities, current portion 28,949 16,193 Other current liabilities 28,949 16,193 Finance lease liabilities, eurent portion 4,868 2-2,200 Convertible preferred stock warrant liability 1,29,202 2-2,202 Convertib	ASSETS					
Accounts receivable, net 274,34 260 Other receivable 274,34 274,34 275,35 Short-term investments 61,55 10,033 Inventory 61,55 10,033 Prepaid expenses 80,333 21,840 Other current assets 4965,901 662,556 Property, plant and equipmen, net 965,901 713,274 Right-ou-se assets 14,700 26,805 Other noncurrent assets 42,700 65,805 TOTAL ASSETS 42,700 65,805 Convent Brushert ERRETE ENTOK KHOLDER SCUTTY (USETUTE) 28,941 16,173 Maccrued compasation 28,949 16,173 Accrued compasation 28,949 16,173 Accrued compasation 28,949 16,173 Other current liabilities 228,277 15,173 Toll current liabilities 28,949 16,279 Disacce lease liabilities, current liabilities 28,949 18,209 Other current liabilities 28,949 18,209 Disacce lease liabilities, accruent liabili	Current assets:					
Obner receivable 27,43 50 505 505 505 505 505 505 50,40 50,40 50,40 50,40 50,40 50,40 50,40 50,40 50,40 50,40 50,40 50,40 50,50	Cash and cash equivalents	\$	4,796,880	\$	614,412	
Insenter investments 505 Inventory 61,515 505 Prepaid expenses 60,535 21,840 Other current assets 20,213 24,466 Total current assets 496,801 652,526 Property, plant and equipmen, net 95,031 71,372 Right-of-use assets 42,705 52,405 Other morune assets 42,705 52,406 TOTAL ASSETS 52,101 52,102 LUBBLITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDETS CUIT/UTCHETIST 8,914 9,13,333 Accounts payable 8,914 9,13,333 Accounts payable 8,914 9,13,333 Accounts payable 8,914 9,13,333 Current labilities 28,949 16,117 Finance lease liabilities, current portion 3,08 9,17,333 Total current liabilities 4,68 9,28 Common stock warrant liability 4,88 9,28 Common stock warrant liability 4,88 9,30 Other long-term liabilities 4,88 9,30	Accounts receivable, net		261		260	
Inventory 61,155 1,043 Prepaid expenses 80,333 21,840 Other current assets 49,686,10 662,556 Property, plant and equipment, net 113,732 7,272 Right-of-use assets 143,732 7,272 Other noncurrent assets 143,732 7,278 TOTAL ASSETS 6,21,301 1,21,302 CHURLA ASSETS 5,814 1,133,302 Accrued compensation 28,94 16,139 Convent liabilities 22,97 15,157,33 Accrued compensation 28,94 16,197 Other current liabilities 22,97 15,173 Total current liabilities 22,97 25,00 Common stock warrant liability 4,68 2,29 T	Other receivable		27,434		_	
Prepaid expenses 80,353 21,404 Other current assets 4,906,50 606,556 Property, plant and equipment, net 965,901 71,327 Right-ouse assets 141,302 -6.83 Other noncurrent assets 143,02 6.83 TOTAL ASSETS 5 6,139,48 1,000,000 LIMITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDER'S CULTURE 28,94 16,103 Urrent liabilities 28,94 16,103 Accrued compensable 5 8,94 16,103 Accrued compensable 28,94 16,103 Accrued compensable (surrent portion) 28,94 16,103 Pinance lease liabilities, current portion 28,94 16,103 Onvertible preferred stock warrant liability 29,00 20,00 Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion 46,00 20,00 Common stock warrant liability 18,00 30,13 Other liabe preferred stock warrant liabilities 18,00 30,13 Common stock warrant liabilities 18,00 30,13 Common stock warrant liabilities 18,00	Short-term investments		505		505	
Other current assets 20,436 Total current assets 4,866,00 662,556 Croperty, plant and equipment, net 605,30 713,274 Right-of-use assets 143,782 718,274 Other noncurrent assets 42,00 2,685,18 COPY ALISABETS 61,331 9,100,281 LABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY (UFICITY) CACcounts passed 8,819,18 18,733 Accounts passed 8,819,18 18,733 Account Jamilities, current portion 28,949 16,103 Other current liabilities 2,829,49 16,103 Other current liabilities 2,829,49 18,233 Other current liabilities 1,829,49 18,233 Other current liabilities 2,829,49 18,233 Other current liabilities 2,829,49 2,829,49 Clause Laurent l	Inventory		61,155		1,043	
Total current assets 4,986,801 662,556 Property, plant and equipment, net 965,901 713,274 Right-of-use assets 143,782 7— Other noncurent assets 24,700 26,851 TOTAL ASSETS 5,813,948 \$ 1,402,681 LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY (DEFICITY) 8,891 \$ 1,733 Accrued companyable 8,891 \$ 1,733 Accrued companyable 3,268 8-9. Finance lease liabilities, current portion 3,268 8-9. Other current liabilities 228,277 151,753 Total current liabilities 269,49 185,283 Convertible preferred stock warrant liability 4,687 - 2,906 Convertible preferred stock warrant liability 3,308 - 3,938 Total current liabilities 18,308 3,933 Total current portion 83,083 - 3,948 Ownerity preferred stock warrant liability 1,294,026 227,382 Total liabilities 2,249,026 3,333 3,343 3,343 3,343 3,343<	Prepaid expenses		80,353		21,840	
Property, plant and equipment, net 965,901 713,274 Right-ofuse assets 143,782 — Other noncurrent assets 4,2700 2,638.18 TOTAL ASSETS 5 c,193.08 3 c,190.08 LIBILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDER'S (EUITY) S 5 c,193.08 1,733.33 Accounts payable 8,91.6 1,733.33 6 c,193.09 1,813.33 Chier current liabilities 28,94.9 1,815.33 6 c,29.00 Other current liabilities 228,277 1,517.53 Total current liabilities 269,408 1,82.83 Convertible preferred stock warrant liability 4,687 2,296.00 Convertible preferred stock warrant liabilities 3,33.33 3,23.33	Other current assets		20,213		24,496	
Right-of-use assets 143,782 — Common Common assets 26,783 26,851 2	Total current assets		4,986,801		662,556	
Other noncurrent asserts 42,709 26,858 TOTAL ASSETS 6,139,100 1,400,800 LARBILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Current labilities Accounts payable 8,89,10 3,133,33 Accounts labilities, current portion 3,268 9,268,60 Other current liabilities 2,269,60 1,815,82 Total current liabilities 2,269,60 1,825,82 Total current liabilities 4,600 2,286,83 Total current liabilities 4,600 2,806,83 Common stock warrant liability 4,600 3,036,83 3,036,83 Total liabilities 1,800 3,036,83 3	Property, plant and equipment, net		965,901		713,274	
TOTAL ASSETS 6,139,148 \$1,400,2681 LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) Current liabilities \$ 8,914 \$ 17,333 Accounts payable \$ 8,919 \$ 16,197 Accrued compensation 28,949 16,197 Finance lease liabilities, current portion 226,949 15,175 Other current liabilities 260,000 15,283 Convertible preferred stock warrant liability 4,669 2,960 Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion 4,669 2,960 Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion 38,683 - Common stock warrant liability 836,835 - Other long-term liabilities 836,835 - Other long-term liabilities 183,096 39,139 Total liabilities 183,096 39,139 Other long-term liabilities 183,096 39,139 Other current liabilities 183,096 39,139 Total liabilities, net of current portion 2,29,400 32,200 Committingeries (Note 14) 3,200 <	Right-of-use assets		143,782		_	
Current liabilities	Other noncurrent assets		42,700		26,851	
Current liabilities 8,914 \$1,931 Accoud to payable 28,494 16,197 Accoud compensation 28,494 16,197 Finance lease liabilities, current portion 3,268 - Other current liabilities 228,277 151,753 Total current liabilities - 2,960 Convertible preferred stock warrant liability - 4,687 - Common stock warrant liabilities 38,635 - - Cother long-terni liabilities 1,294,06 39,139 Total liabilities 1,294,06 227,382 Commitments and contingencies (Note 14) 1,294,06 227,382 Commitments and preferred stock \$0,0001 par value; 0 and 1,058,949,780 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0,164,164,24,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0,164,164,24,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and ou	TOTAL ASSETS	\$	6,139,184	\$	1,402,681	
Current liabilities 8,914 \$1,931 Accoud to payable 28,494 16,197 Accoud compensation 28,494 16,197 Finance lease liabilities, current portion 3,268 - Other current liabilities 228,277 151,753 Total current liabilities - 2,960 Convertible preferred stock warrant liability - 4,687 - Common stock warrant liabilities 38,635 - - Cother long-terni liabilities 1,294,06 39,139 Total liabilities 1,294,06 227,382 Commitments and contingencies (Note 14) 1,294,06 227,382 Commitments and preferred stock \$0,0001 par value; 0 and 1,058,949,780 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0,164,164,24,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0,164,164,24,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and ou	LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)					
Accrued compensation 28,949 16,197 Finance lease liabilities, current portion 3,268 — Other current liabilities 228,277 1515,753 Total current liabilities 228,497 151,753 Total current liabilities 269,408 185,283 Convertible preferred stock warrant liability — 2,960 Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion 4,687 — Common stock warrant liability 336,335 — Other long-term liabilities 183,096 39,139 Total liabilities 183,096 39,139 Total liabilities 183,096 227,382 Commitments and contingencies (Note 14) **** Convertible preferred stock, 80,0001 par value; 0 and 1,058,949,780 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; inquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; inquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; inquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; inquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively and parti						
Finance lease liabilities, current portion 3,268 — Other current liabilities 228,277 151,753 Total current liabilities 269,408 185,283 Convertible preferred stock warrant liability – 2,960 Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion 4,687 – Common stock warrant liability 836,835 – Other long-term liabilities 183,096 39,139 Total liabilities 1,294,026 227,828 Commitments and contingencies (Note 14) 8 – CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK Convertible preferred stock, \$0,0001 par value; 0 and 1,058,949,780 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; inquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; inquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; in shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; in shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; in shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; in shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; in shares issued and outstanding as of Sep	Accounts payable	\$	8,914	\$	17,333	
Other current liabilities 228,277 151,753 Total current liabilities 269,408 185,283 Convertible preferred stock warrant liability - 2,960 Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion 4,687 - Common stock warrant liability 836,835 - Other long-term liabilities 183,096 39,139 Total liabilities 1,294,026 227,382 <td \$0,="" \$3,497,913="" 0="" 1,058,949,780="" 1,641,642,816="" 2020,="" 2021="" 28,791,702="" 28,791<="" 30,="" 31,="" 957,159,704="" and="" as="" authorized="" convertible="" december="" issued="" liquidation="" no="" of="" outstanding="" par="" preference="" preferred="" respectively;="" s0,0001="" september="" shares="" stock,="" td="" value;=""><td>Accrued compensation</td><td></td><td>28,949</td><td></td><td>16,197</td></td>	<td>Accrued compensation</td> <td></td> <td>28,949</td> <td></td> <td>16,197</td>	Accrued compensation		28,949		16,197
Total current liabilities	Finance lease liabilities, current portion		3,268		_	
Convertible preferred stock warrant liability 2,960 Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion 4,687 — Common stock warrant liability 836,835 — Other long-term liabilities 183,096 39,139 Total liabilities 1,294,026 227,382 Commitments and contingencies (Note 14) CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK Convertible preferred stock, \$0,0001 par value; 0 and 1,058,949,780 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of Septemb	Other current liabilities		228,277		151,753	
Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion 4,687 — Common stock warrant liability 836,835 — Other long-term liabilities 183,096 39,139 Total liabilities 1,294,026 227,382 Commitments and contingencies (Note 14) CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK Convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 0 and 1,058,949,780 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively Additional paid-in capital 9,865,186 38,113 Accumulated deficit (5,020,192) (1,356,893) Total stockholders' equity (deficit) (1,318,777)	Total current liabilities		269,408		185,283	
Common stock warrant liability 836,835 — Other long-term liabilities 183,096 39,139 Total liabilities 1,294,026 227,382 Commitments and contingencies (Note 14) ************************************	Convertible preferred stock warrant liability		_		2,960	
Other long-term liabilities 183,096 39,139 Total liabilities 1,294,026 227,382 Commitments and contingencies (Note 14) CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK Convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 0 and 1,058,949,780 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares	Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion		4,687		_	
Total liabilities 1,294,026 227,382 Commitments and contingencies (Note 14) CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK Convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 0 and 1,058,949,780 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares susted and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of Se	Common stock warrant liability		836,835		_	
Commitments and contingencies (Note 14) CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK Convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 0 and 1,058,949,780 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) Preferred stock, par value \$0.0001; 10,000,000 and 0 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively (1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 sha	Other long-term liabilities		183,096		39,139	
CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK Convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 0 and 1,058,949,780 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) Preferred stock, par value \$0.0001; 10,000,000 and 0 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and	Total liabilities		1,294,026		227,382	
Convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 0 and 1,058,949,780 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) Preferred stock, par value \$0.0001; 10,000,000 and 0 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively Additional paid-in capital Accumulated deficit Total stockholders' equity (deficit) 10,000,000 and 1,189,800,259 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 10,494,076	Commitments and contingencies (Note 14)					
December 31, 2020, respectively; 0 and 957,159,704 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; DEFICIT) Preferred stock, par value \$0.0001; 10,000,000 and 0 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 15,000,000,000 and 1,189,800,259 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 sh	CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK					
Preferred stock, par value \$0.0001; 10,000,000 and 0 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively Common stock, par value \$0.0001; 15,000,000,000 and 1,189,800,259 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively Additional paid-in capital Accumulated deficit Total stockholders' equity (deficit) Total stockholders' equity (deficit) Total stockholders' equity (deficit) Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	31, 2020, respectively; liquidation preference of \$0, and \$3,497,913 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020,		_		2,494,076	
respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively Common stock, par value \$0.0001; 15,000,000,000 and 1,189,800,259 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively Additional paid-in capital Accumulated deficit Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)					
December 31, 2020, respectively; 1,641,642,816 and 28,791,702 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively 164 3 Additional paid-in capital 9,865,186 38,113 Accumulated deficit (5,020,192) (1,356,893) Total stockholders' equity (deficit) 4,845,158 (1,318,777)	Preferred stock, par value \$0.0001; 10,000,000 and 0 shares authorized as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively		_		_	
Additional paid-in capital 9,865,186 38,113 Accumulated deficit (5,020,192) (1,356,893) Total stockholders' equity (deficit) 4,845,158 (1,318,777)			164		3	
Total stockholders' equity (deficit) 4,845,158 (1,318,777)	Additional paid-in capital		9,865,186		38,113	
	Accumulated deficit		(5,020,192)		(1,356,893)	
	Total stockholders' equity (deficit)		4,845,158		(1,318,777)	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)	\$	6,139,184	\$	1,402,681	

${\bf LUCID~GROUP, INC.}$ CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

Unaudited

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Three Mo Septer			 Nine Mon Septem		
	2021		2020	2021		2020
Revenue	\$ 232	\$	334	\$ 719	\$	342
Cost of revenue	3,320		609	3,424		550
Gross profit	(3,088))	(275)	(2,705)		(208)
Operating expenses						
Research and development	242,408		133,890	586,579		341,589
Selling, general and administrative	251,554		27,935	455,478		57,719
Total operating expenses	493,962		161,825	1,042,057		399,308
Loss from operations	(497,050))	(162,100)	(1,044,762)		(399,516)
Other income (expense), net						
Change in fair value of forward contracts	_		_	(454,546)		(8,719)
Change in fair value of convertible preferred stock warrant liability	_		(57)	(6,976)		(171)
Change in fair value of common stock warrant liability	(24,787))		(24,787)		_
Transaction costs expensed	(2,717))	_	(2,717)		_
Interest expense	(76))	(10)	(111)		(20)
Other income (expense), net	249		785	(151)		76
Total other income (expense), net	(27,331))	718	(489,288)		(8,834)
Loss before provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(524,381))	(161,382)	(1,534,050)		(408,350)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	22		(145)	31		(245)
Net loss and comprehensive loss	(524,403))	(161,237)	(1,534,081)		(408,105)
Deemed dividend related to the issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock	_		_	(2,167,332)		_
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$ (524,403)	\$	(161,237)	\$ (3,701,413)	\$	(408,105)
Weighted average shares outstanding used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	1,217,032,285		24,279,817	432,654,607		20,889,062
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	\$ (0.43)	\$	(6.64)	\$ (8.56)	\$	(19.54)

LUCID GROUP, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)

Unaudited

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Conve Preferre		Commo	on Stock	Additional Paid-In	Accumulated	Total Stockholders'	
Three Months Ended September 30, 2021	Shares(1)	Amount	Shares(1)	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Equity (Deficit)	
Balance as of June 30, 2021	1,155,909,367	\$ 5,836,785	36,799,150	\$ 4	\$ 26,613	\$ (4,495,789)	\$ (4,469,172)	
Net loss	_	_	_		_	(524,403)	(524,403)	
Conversion of convertible preferred stock into common stock in connection with the reverse recapitalization	(1,155,909,367)	(5,836,785)	1,155,909,367	116	5,836,669	_	5,836,785	
Issuance of common stock and common stock warrants upon the reverse recapitalization, net of issuance costs	_	_	425,395,023	42	3,590,914	_	3,590,956	
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of common stock warrants	_	_	22,651,424	2	173,271	_	173,273	
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	_	_	887,852	_	762	_	762	
Stock-based compensation	_	_	_	_	236,957	_	236,957	
Balance as of September 30, 2021	_	<u>s</u> —	1,641,642,816	\$ 164	\$ 9,865,186	\$ (5,020,192)	\$ 4,845,158	

		Convertible Preferred Stock Common				tock	Additional Paid-In			Accumulated		Total tockholders'	
Three Months Ended September 30, 2020	Shares(1)		Amount	Shares(1)		Amount		Capital	-	Deficit		Equity (Deficit)	
Balance as of June 30, 2020	667,574,747	\$	1,513,573	22,842,891	\$	2	\$	18,736	\$	(884,381)	\$	(865,643)	
Net loss	_		_	_		_		_		(161,237)		(161,237)	
Repurchase of Series C convertible preferred stock	(9,656,589)		(20,398)	_		_		10,537		_		10,537	
Issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock	167,273,525		498,931	_		_		_		_		_	
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	-		_	4,989,779		1		2,562		_		2,563	
Stock-based compensation	_		_	_		_		1,276		_		1,276	
Balance as of September 30, 2020	825,191,683	\$	1,992,106	27,832,670	\$	3	\$	33,111	\$	(1,045,618)	\$	(1,012,504)	

⁽¹⁾ The number of shares of convertible preferred stock and common stock issued and outstanding prior to the Merger have been retroactively adjusted by the Exchange Ratio to give effect to the reverse recapitalization treatment of the Merger. See Note 1 - Description of Business and Note 3 - Reverse Capitalization for more information.

LUCID GROUP, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) - continued

Unaudited

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

		Convertible Preferred Stock Common Stock Additional Paid-In Accumul				Accumulated	Total Stockholders'
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021	Shares(1)	Amount	Shares(1)	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Equity (Deficit)
Balance as of December 31, 2020	957,159,704	\$ 2,494,076	28,791,702	\$ 3	\$ 38,113	\$ (1,356,893)	\$ (1,318,777)
Net loss	_	_	_	_	_	(1,534,081)	(1,534,081)
Repurchase of Series B convertible preferred shares	(3,525,365)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock upon exercise of warrants	1,546,799	12,936	_	_	_	_	_
Issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock	200,728,229	3,206,159	_	_	(22,395)	(2,129,218)	(2,151,613)
Share-based compensation related to Series E convertible preferred stock	_	123,614	_	_	_	_	_
Conversion of convertible preferred stock into common stock in connection with the reverse recapitalization	(1,155,909,367)	(5,836,785)	1,155,909,367	116	5,836,669	_	5,836,785
Issuance of common stock and common stock warrants upon the reverse recapitalization, net of issuance costs	_	_	425,395,023	42	3,590,914	_	3,590,956
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of common stock warrants	_	_	22,651,424	2	173,271	_	173,273
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	_	_	8,895,300	1	6,028	_	6,029
Stock-based compensation	_	_	_	_	242,586	_	242,586
Balance as of September 30, 2021		\$ —	1,641,642,816	\$ 164	\$ 9,865,186	\$ (5,020,192)	\$ 4,845,158

	Conve Preferre		Commo	itock		Additional Paid-In		Accumulated	Sto	Total ockholders'	
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2020	Shares(1)	Amount	Shares(1)		Amount	Capital		Deficit		Equity (Deficit)	
Balance as of December 31, 2019	502,582,534	\$ 1,074,010	21,288,741	\$	2	\$	16,432	\$	(637,513)	\$	(621,079)
Net loss	_	_	_		_		_		(408,105)		(408, 105)
Issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock	164,992,213	400,000	_		_		_		_		_
Settlement of Series D contingent forward contract liability	_	39,563	_		_		_		_		_
Repurchase of Series C convertible preferred stock	(9,656,589)	(20,398)	_		_		10,537		_		10,537
Issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock	167,273,525	498,931	_		_		_				_
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	_	_	6,543,929		1		2,885		_		2,886
Stock-based compensation	_	_	_		_		3,257		_		3,257
Balance as of September 30, 2020	825,191,683	\$ 1,992,106	27,832,670	\$	3	\$	33,111	\$	(1,045,618)	\$	(1,012,504)

⁽¹⁾ The number of shares of convertible preferred stock and common stock issued and outstanding prior to the Merger have been retroactively adjusted by the Exchange Ratio to give effect to the reverse recapitalization treatment of the Merger. See Note 1 - Description of Business and Note 3 - Reverse Capitalization for more information.

LUCID GROUP, INC. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS Unaudited (in thousands)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,			
		2021		2020
Cash flows from operating activities				
Net loss	\$	(1,534,081) \$	ò	(408,105)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization		26,621		5,447
Amortization of insurance premium		7,184		_
Non-cash operating lease cost		8,629		_
Stock-based compensation		366,200		3,257
Loss on disposal of property and equipment		56		139
Change in fair value of contingent forward contract liability		454,546		8,719
Change in fair value of preferred stock warrant liability		6,976		171
Change in fair value of common stock warrant liability		24,787		_
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Accounts receivable		(1)		(163)
Inventory		(60,112)		(1,863)
Financed insurance premium		(41,935)		_
Prepaid expenses		(23,762)		9,556
Other current assets		8,299		3,254
Other noncurrent assets and security deposit		(5,861)		(9,324)
Accounts payable		(14,175)		(30,109)
Accrued compensation		12,752		8,880
Operating lease liability		(4,516)		_
Other liabilities and accrued liabilities		17,834		22,732
Other long-term liabilities		5,158		10,002
Net cash used in operating activities		(745,401)		(377,407)
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Purchases of property, equipment, and software		(299,313)		(355,860)
Proceed from sale of property, equipment, and software		19		_
Net cash used in investing activities	_	(299,294)		(355,860)

LUCID GROUP, INC. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - continued Unaudited (in thousands)

	 Nine Month Septemb	
	 2021	2020
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Payment for short-term insurance financing note	\$ (16,819) \$	
Payment for capital lease liabilities	_	(174)
Payment for finance lease liabilities	(1,915)	_
Proceeds from short-term insurance financing note	41,935	_
Repurchase of Series B convertible preferred stock	(3,000)	_
Repurchase of Series C convertible preferred stock	_	(9,861)
Proceeds from issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock	3,000	400,000
Proceeds from issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock	600,000	499,724
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	6,027	2,886
Proceeds from the exercise of public warrants	173,273	_
Proceeds from the reverse recapitalization	4,439,153	
Payment of transaction costs related to the reverse recapitalization	 (4,811)	_
Net cash provided by financing activities	5,236,843	892,575
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	4,192,148	159,308
Beginning cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	640,418	379,651
Ending cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	\$ 4,832,566	538,959
	 -	
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 324	5 21
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activity:		
Property and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued expense	\$ 5,756	81,011
Property and equipment and right-of-use assets obtained through leases	70,756	_
Issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock upon settlement of contingent forward contracts	_	39,563
Issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock upon exercise of preferred stock warrants	9,936	_
Issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock contingent forward contracts	2,167,332	793
Capital contribution upon forfeit of Series E awards	15,719	_
Issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock upon settlement of contingent forward contracts	2,621,878	_
Issuance of common stock upon conversion of preferred stock in connection with the reverse recapitalization	5,836,785	_
Transaction costs related to the reverse recapitalization not yet paid	\$ 34,054	S —

 $The \ accompanying \ notes \ are \ an \ integral \ part \ of \ these \ condensed \ consolidated \ financial \ statements.$

LUCID GROUP, INC. NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS September 30, 2021 (Unaudited)

NOTE 1 – DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Overview

Lucid Group, Inc. ("Lucid") is a vertically-integrated technology and automotive company focused on designing, developing, manufacturing, and selling the next generation of electric vehicle ("EV"), EV powertrains and battery systems.

Lucid was originally incorporated in Delaware on April 30, 2020 under the name Churchill Capital Corp IV (formerly known as Annetta Acquisition Corp) ("Churchill") as a special purpose acquisition company with the purpose of effecting a merger with one or more operating businesses. On February 22, 2021, Churchill entered into a definitive merger agreement (the "Merger Agreement") with Atieva, Inc. ("Legacy Lucid") in which Legacy Lucid would become a wholly owned subsidiary of Churchill (the "Merger"). Upon the closing of the Merger on July 23, 2021 (the "Closing"), Churchill was immediately renamed to "Lucid Group, Inc." The Merger between Churchill and Legacy Lucid was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization. See Note 3 – Reverse Recapitalization for more information.

Throughout the notes to the consolidated financial statements, unless otherwise noted, the "Company," "we," "us" or "our" and similar terms refer to Legacy Lucid and its subsidiaries prior to the consummation of the Merger, and Lucid and its subsidiaries after the consummation of the Merger.

Liquidity and Going Concern

The Company devotes its efforts to business planning, research and development, recruiting of management and technical staff, acquiring operating assets, and raising capital.

From inception through September 30, 2021, the Company has incurred operating losses and negative cash flows from operating activities. For the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company has incurred operating losses, including net losses of \$1.5 billion and \$408.1 million, respectively. The Company has an accumulated deficit of \$5.0 billion as of September 30, 2021.

During the quarter ended June 30, 2021, the Company completed the first phase of the construction of its newly built manufacturing plant in Casa Grande, Arizona (the "Arizona plant"). The Company began commercial production of its first vehicle, the Lucid Air, in September 2021 and delivered its first vehicles in late October 2021. The Company continues to expand the Arizona plant and build-out of a network of retail sales and service locations. The Company has plans for continued development of additional vehicle model types for future release. The aforementioned activities will require considerable capital, above and beyond the expected cash inflows from the initial sales of the Lucid Air. As such, the future operating plan involves considerable risk if secure funding sources are not identified and confirmed.

The Company's existing sources of liquidity include cash and cash equivalents. Prior to the Merger, the Company historically funded operations primarily with issuances of convertible preferred stock and convertible notes. Upon the completion of the Merger, the Company received \$4,400.3 million in cash proceeds, net of transaction costs. The Company believes the Merger eliminated the substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date of issuance of this quarterly report on Form 10-Q (the "Quarterly Report").

Certain Significant Risks and Uncertainties

The Company's current business activities consist of research and development efforts to design and develop a high-performance fully electric vehicle and advanced electric vehicle powertrain components, including battery pack systems; building of the Company's production operations in Casa Grande, Arizona; and build-out of the Company's retail stores and service centers for distribution of the vehicles to customers. The Company is subject to the risks associated with such activities, including the need to further develop its technology, its marketing, and distribution channels; further develop its supply chain and manufacturing; and hire additional management and other key personnel. Successful completion of the Company's development program and, ultimately, the attainment of profitable operations are dependent upon future events, including its ability to access potential markets, and secure long-term financing.

The Company participates in a dynamic high-technology industry. Changes in any of the following areas could have a material adverse impact on the Company's future financial position, results of operations, and/or cash flows: advances and trends in new technologies; competitive pressures; changes in the overall demand for its products and services; acceptance of the Company's products and services; litigation or claims against the Company based on intellectual property, patent, regulatory, or other factors; and the Company's ability to attract and retain employees necessary to support its growth.

In late 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) began to affect the population of China and expanded into a worldwide pandemic during 2020, leading to significant business and supply chain disruptions, as well as broad-based changes in supply and demand. The Company's operations have experienced disruptions, such as temporary closure of its offices, and those of its customers and suppliers, and product research and development. The Company was able to proceed with the construction of the Arizona plant while still meeting all COVID-19 restrictions and required safety measures. The extent of the impact of COVID-19 on the Company's operational and financial performance will depend on future developments, including the duration and spread of the outbreak. Nevertheless, COVID-19 presents a material uncertainty and risk with respect to the Company, its performance, and its financial results and could adversely affect the Company's financial position and results of operations.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included herein have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and applicable rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") regarding interim financial reporting. Certain information and disclosures normally included in the financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP have been condensed or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations. These unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read together with the Company's audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes as of and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 included in the final prospectus and definitive proxy statement filed on June 25, 2021 with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) under the Securities Act.

In management's opinion, these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the annual financial statements and reflect all adjustments, which include normal recurring adjustments, necessary for the fair statement of the Company's financial position as of September 30, 2021 and the results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020. The results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year ending December 31, 2021 or any other future interim or annual period.

The condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant estimates, assumptions and judgments made by management include, among others, the determination of the useful lives of property and equipment, fair value of preferred stock warrants, fair value of common stock warrants, fair value of contingent forward contracts liability, valuation of deferred income tax assets and uncertain tax positions, fair value of common stock and other assumptions used to measure stock-based compensation expense, and estimated incremental borrowing rates for assessing operating and financing lease liabilities. These estimates and assumptions are based on management's best estimates and judgment. Management evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and other factors, including the current economic environment, which management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. The Company adjusts such estimates and assumptions when facts and circumstances dictate. Changes in those estimates resulting from continuing changes in the economic environment will be reflected in the financial statements in future periods.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original or remaining maturity at the date of purchase of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Restricted cash in the other current assets is comprised primarily of customer reservation payments for electric vehicles and other escrow deposit for building of the Arizona plant. Restricted cash included in other non-current assets is primarily related to letters of credit issued to the landlord for the Company's headquarter in Newark, California and retail locations, and escrow deposit required under the escrow agreement for the lease with Pinal county, Arizona, related to the Arizona plant.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash and restricted cash to amounts shown in the statements of cash flows (in thousands):

	September 30, December 31, September 30, 2021 2020 2020					D	ecember 31, 2019	
Cash	\$	4,796,880	\$	614,412	\$	512,675	\$	351,684
Restricted cash included in other current assets		10,970		11,278		16,998		19,767
Restricted cash included in other noncurrent assets		24,716		14,728		9,286		8,200
Total cash and restricted cash	\$	4,832,566	\$	640,418	\$	538,959	\$	379,651

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist of cash, cash equivalents, short-term investments, and accounts receivable. The Company places its cash primarily with domestic financial institutions that are federally insured within statutory limits, but at times its deposits may exceed federally insured limits. Further, accounts receivable primarily consists of current trade receivables from a single customer as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, and the Company's revenue is primarily from the same customer for each of the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020.

Common Stock Warrants

The Company accounts for warrants for shares of the Company's common stock that are not indexed to its own stock as liabilities at fair value on the balance sheet. Liability-classified common stock warrants are subject to remeasurement to fair value as of any respective exercise date and as of each subsequent balance sheet date with changes in fair value recorded in the Company's statement of operations. For issued or modified common stock warrants outstanding that meet all of the criteria for equity classification, the common stock warrants are recorded as a component of additional paid-in capital and are not remeasured to fair value in subsequent reporting periods.

The Company's publicly traded common stock warrants (the "public warrants") are equity-classified instruments because they are deemed indexed to the Company's own common stock and did not contain any provision that could require net cash settlement unless the holders of the underlying shares would also receive the same form of consideration as the holders of public warrants. The Company's privately placed common stock warrants (the "private warrants") are liability-classified instruments because they are not deemed indexed to the Company's own common stock.

Other Significant Accounting Policies

As of September 30, 2021, there were no material changes in the other significant accounting policies disclosed in Note 2 of the audited consolidated financial statements as of and for each of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 included in Lucid's final prospectus and definitive proxy statement filed on June 25, 2021 with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) under the Securities Act.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02 ("ASC 842"), Leases, to require lessees to recognize all leases, with certain exceptions, on the balance sheet, while recognition on the statement of operations will remain similar to current lease accounting. Subsequently, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-10, Codification Improvements to Topic 842, Leases, ASU No. 2018-11, Targeted Improvements, ASU No. 2018-20, Narrow-Scope Improvements for Lessors, and ASU 2019-01, Codification Improvements, to clarify and amend the guidance in ASU No. 2016-02. ASC 842 eliminates real estate-specific provisions and modifies certain aspects of lessor accounting. This standard is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018 for public business entities. Private companies are required to adopt the new leases standard for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021 and interim periods in annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022. Early adoption is permitted for all entities. The Company adopted ASC 842 as of January 1, 2021 using the modified retrospective approach ("adoption of the new lease standard"). This approach allows entities to either apply the new lease standard to the beginning of the earliest period presented or only to the consolidated financial statements in the period of adoption without restating prior periods. The Company has elected to apply the new guidance at the date of adoption without restating prior periods. In addition, the Company elected the package of practical expedients permitted under the transition guidance within the new standard, which allowed the Company to carry forward the historical determination of contracts as leases, lease classification and not reassess initial direct costs for historical lease arrangements. Accordingly, previously reported financial statements, including footnote disclosures, have not been recast to reflect the application of the new standard to all comparative periods presented. The finance lease classification under ASC 842 include

The Company has lease agreements with lease and non-lease components, including embedded leases, and has elected not to utilize the practical expedient to account for lease and non-lease components together, rather the Company is accounting for the lease and non-lease components separately on the consolidated financial statements.

Operating lease assets are included within operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets. Finance lease assets are included within property, plant and equipment, net. The corresponding operating lease liabilities and finance lease liabilities are included within other current liabilities and other long-term liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2021.

The Company has elected not to present short-term leases on the consolidated balance sheet as these leases have a lease term of 12 months or less at lease inception and do not contain purchase options or renewal terms that the Company is reasonably certain to exercise. All other lease assets and lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term at the later of ASC 842 adoption date or lease commencement date. Because most of the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate of return, the Company used the Company's incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at adoption date or lease commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments.

Adoption of the new lease standard on January 1, 2021 had a material impact on the Company's interim unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements. The most significant impacts related to the (i) recording of ROU asset of \$94.2 million, and (ii) recording lease liability of \$126.0 million, as of January 1, 2021 on the consolidated balance sheets. The Company also reclassified prepaid expenses of \$0.2 million and deferred rent balance, including tenant improvement allowances, and other liability balances of \$31.8 million relating to the Company's existing lease arrangements as of December 31, 2020, into the ROU asset balance as of January 1, 2021. ROU assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. The standard did not materially impact the Company's consolidated statement of operations and consolidated statement of cash flows.

The cumulative effect of the changes made to the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of January 1, 2021 for the adoption of the new lease standard was as follows (in thousands):

	Balances at ember 31, 2020	Balances at January 1, 2021	
Assets			
Prepaid expenses	\$ 21,840	\$ (180)	\$ 21,660
Property, plant and equipment, net	713,274	3,237	716,511
Operating lease right-of-use assets	_	90,932	90,932
Liabilities			
Other current liabilities	151,753	8,030	159,783
Other long-term liabilities	39,139	86,152	125,291

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*, which simplifies the accounting for income taxes by eliminating some exceptions to the general approach in Topic 740, Income Taxes in order to reduce cost and complexity of its application. For public business entities, the guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020 and interim periods within those fiscal years. For nonpublic entities, the guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022. Early adoption is permitted if financial statements have not yet been issued (for public business entities) or have not yet been made available for issuance (for all other entities). The Company adopted this ASU starting on January 1, 2021. The adoption of this ASU did not have an immediate impact to the consolidated financial statements and related disclosure.

The Company has considered all other recently issued accounting pronouncements and does not believe the adoption of such pronouncements will have a material impact on its financial statements or notes thereto.

NOTE 3 - REVERSE RECAPITALIZATION

On July 23, 2021, upon the consummation of the Merger, all holders of 451,295,965 issued and outstanding Legacy Lucid common stock received shares of Lucid common stock at a deemed value of \$10.00 per share after giving effect to the exchange ratio of 2.644 (the "Exchange Ratio") resulting in 1,193,226,511 shares of Lucid common stock issued and outstanding as of the Closing and all holders of 42,182,931 issued and outstanding Legacy Lucid equity awards received Lucid equity awards covering 111,531,080 shares of Lucid common stock at a deemed value of \$10.00 per share after giving effect to the Exchange Ratio, based on the following events contemplated by the Merger Agreement:

• the cancellation and conversion of all 437,182,072 issued and outstanding shares of Legacy Lucid preferred stock into 437,182,072 shares of Legacy Lucid common stock at the conversion rate as calculated pursuant to Legacy Lucid's memorandum and articles of association at the date and time that the Merger became effective ("Effective Time");

- the surrender and exchange of all 451,295,965 issued and outstanding shares of Legacy Lucid common stock (including Legacy Lucid common stock resulting from the conversion of the Legacy Lucid preferred stock) into 1,193,226,511 shares of Lucid common stock as adjusted by the Exchange Ratio;
- the cancellation and exchange of all 25,764,610 granted and outstanding vested and unvested Legacy Lucid options, which became 68,121,210 Lucid options exercisable for shares of Lucid common stock with the same terms and vesting conditions except for the number of shares exercisable and the exercise price, each of which was adjusted by the Exchange Ratio; and
- the cancellation and exchange of all 16,418,321 granted and outstanding vested and unvested Legacy Lucid RSUs, which became 43,409,870
 Lucid RSUs for shares of Lucid common stock with the same terms and vesting conditions except for the number of shares, which was adjusted
 by the Exchange Ratio.

The other related events that occurred in connection with the Closing are summarized below:

- Churchill entered into separate private placement subscription agreements (the "PIPE Investment") contemporaneously with the execution of the
 Merger Agreement pursuant to which Churchill agreed to sell and issue an aggregate of 166,666,667 shares of common stock at a purchase price
 of \$15.00 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,500.0 million. The PIPE Investment closed simultaneously with the Closing of the
 Merger;
- Churchill Sponsor IV LLC (the "Churchill Sponsor") exercised its right to convert the outstanding and unpaid amount of \$1.5 million under the working capital loan provided by the Churchill Sponsor to Churchill into an additional 1,500,000 private warrants at a price of \$1.00 per warrant in satisfaction of such loan;
- Churchill and the Churchill Sponsor entered into a letter agreement (the "Sponsor Agreement"), pursuant to which the Churchill Sponsor agreed that 17,250,000 shares of Churchill's issued and outstanding common stock beneficially held by the Churchill Sponsor (the "Sponsor Earnback Shares") and 14,783,333 private warrants beneficially held by the Churchill Sponsor (the "Sponsor Earnback Warrants") to purchase shares of the Churchill's common stock shall become subject to transfer restrictions and contingent forfeiture provisions upon the Closing of the Merger until Lucid's stock price exceeded certain predetermined levels in the post-Merger period. Any such shares and warrants not released from these transfer restrictions during the earnback period, which expires on the fifth anniversary of the Closing, will be forfeited back to Lucid for no consideration. See Note 11 Earnback Shares and Warrants for more information; and
- Churchill redeemed 21,644 public shares of Churchill's Class A common stock at approximately \$10.00 per share for an aggregate payment of \$0.2 million.

After giving effect to the Merger and the redemption of Churchill shares as described above, the number of shares of common stock issued and outstanding immediately following the consummation of the Merger was as follows:

	Shares
Churchill public shares, prior to redemptions	207,000,000
Less redemption of Churchill shares	(21,644)
Churchill public shares, net of redemptions	206,978,356
Churchill Sponsor shares ⁽¹⁾	51,750,000
PIPE shares ⁽²⁾	166,666,667
Total shares of Churchill common stock outstanding immediately prior to the Merger	425,395,023
Legacy Lucid shares	1,193,226,511
Total shares of Lucid common stock outstanding immediately after the Merger ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	1,618,621,534

- (1) The 51,750,000 shares beneficially owned by the Churchill Sponsor as of the Closing of the Merger includes the 17,250,000 Sponsor Earnback Shares.
- (2) Reflects the sale and issuance of 166,666,667 shares of common stock to the PIPE Investors at \$15.00 per share.
- (3) Excludes 111,531,080 shares of common stock as of the Closing of the Merger to be reserved for potential future issuance upon the exercise of Lucid options or settlement of Lucid RSUs.
- (4) Excludes the 85,750,000 warrants issued and outstanding as of the Closing of the Merger, which includes the 41,400,000 public warrants and the 44,350,000 private warrants held by the Churchill Sponsor. The 44,350,000 private warrants beneficially owned by the Churchill Sponsor as of the consummation of the Merger includes the 14,783,333 Sponsor Earnback Warrants.

The Merger has been accounted for as a reverse recapitalization under U.S. GAAP. Under this method of accounting, Churchill has been treated as the acquired company for financial reporting purposes. The reverse recapitalization accounting treatment was primarily determined based on the stockholders of Legacy Lucid having a relative majority of the voting power of Lucid and having the ability to nominate the majority of the members of the Lucid board of directors, senior management of Legacy Lucid comprise the senior management of Lucid, and the strategy and operations of Legacy Lucid prior to the Merger comprise the only ongoing strategy and operations of Lucid. Accordingly, for accounting purposes, the financial statements of Lucid represent a continuation of the financial statements of Legacy Lucid with the Merger being treated as the equivalent of Legacy Lucid issuing shares for the net assets of Churchill, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of Churchill were recognized as of the Closing at historical cost, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded. Operations prior to the Merger are presented as those of Legacy Lucid and the accumulated deficit of Legacy Lucid has been carried forward after Closing.

All periods prior to the Merger have been retrospectively adjusted using the Exchange Ratio for the equivalent number of shares outstanding immediately after the Closing to effect the reverse recapitalization.

In connection with the Closing of the Merger, the Company raised \$4,439.2 million of gross proceeds, including the contribution of \$2,070.1 million of cash held in Churchill's trust account from its initial public offering along with \$2,500.0 million of cash raised by Churchill in connection with the PIPE Investment and \$0.4 million of cash held in the Churchill operating cash account. The gross proceeds were net of \$0.2 million paid to redeem 21,644 shares of Churchill Class A common stock held by public stockholders and \$131.4 million in costs incurred by Churchill prior to the Closing. The Company additionally incurred \$38.9 million of transaction costs, consisting of banking, legal, and other professional fees, of which \$36.2 million was recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital of proceeds and the remaining \$2.7 million was expensed in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. The total net cash proceeds to the Company were \$4,400.3 million.

NOTE 4 – BALANCE SHEETS COMPONENTS

INVENTORY

Inventory as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 were as follows (in thousands):

	Sep	tember 30, 2021	De	cember 31, 2020
Raw materials	\$	48,588	\$	661
Work in progress		11,891		70
Finished goods		676		312
Total inventory	\$	61,155	\$	1,043

Inventory as of September 30, 2021 is primarily related to raw materials and work in progress related to the production of vehicles for sale. The inventory as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 also includes battery pack systems with its customers.

PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property, plant, and equipment as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 were as follows (in thousands):

	Sep	otember 30, 2021	De	cember 31, 2020
Land and land improvements	\$	1,050	\$	1,050
Building and improvements		190,417		_
Machinery		480,259		28,830
Computer equipment and software		26,174		15,716
Leasehold improvements		89,106		47,187
Furniture and fixtures		10,442		4,503
Capital leases		_		3,908
Finance leases		9,857		_
Construction in progress		208,331		636,851
Total property, plant, and equipment		1,015,636		738,045
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization		(49,735)		(24,771)
Property, plant, and equipment — net	\$	965,901	\$	713,274

Construction in progress represents the costs incurred in connection with the construction of buildings or new additions to the Company's plant facilities including tooling, which is with outside vendors. Costs classified as construction in progress include all costs of obtaining the asset and bringing it to the location in the condition necessary for its intended use. No depreciation is provided for construction in progress until such time as the assets are completed and are ready for use. Construction in progress consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Sept	tember 30, 2021	D	ecember 31, 2020
Tooling	\$	106,402	\$	203,241
Construction of Arizona plant		10,806		171,532
Leasehold improvements		67,965		50,790
Machinery and equipment		23,158		211,288
Total construction in progress	\$	208,331	\$	636,851

Depreciation and amortization expense for the three months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, was approximately \$14.9 million and \$2.1 million, respectively, and for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, was approximately \$26.6 million and \$5.4 million, respectively.

OTHER CURRENT AND LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Other current liabilities and long-term liabilities as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 were as follows (in thousands):

	Sep	tember 30, 2021	Ι	December 31, 2020
Engineering, design, and testing accrual	\$	31,271	\$	42,518
Construction in progress		21,638		43,115
Retail leasehold improvements accrual		15,203		6,114
Other professional services accrual		6,029		9,083
Tooling liability		12,338		15,243
Payroll tax liability		32,728		_
Series B convertible preferred stock repurchase liability		_		3,000
Short-term insurance financing note		24,674		980
Operating lease liabilities, current portion		14,611		_
Transaction cost liability		40,981		_
Other liabilities		28,804		31,700
Total other current liabilities	\$	228,277	\$	151,753

As of September 30, 2021, the Company accrued a non-income tax liability of \$32.7 million as other liabilities primarily related to payroll tax associated with certain compensation related events. The Company also recorded a \$27.4 million receivable from employees related to this non-income tax liability as other receivables on the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2021.

The Company financed insurance premiums of \$41.9 million related to various commercial insurance policies. The insurance policies have various terms that are less than 2 years. The Company made down payments for the insurance premium finance notes of \$9.4 million, and the total interest was \$0.4 million, representing annual interest primarily ranging from 2.65% to 2.86%. The Company will make monthly installments of \$3.5 million for principal and interest from May 2021 to December 2022. The Company recorded the total insurance premium of \$41.9 million as prepaid insurance and is amortizing it on a straight-line basis over the term of the insurance. The Company made \$5.3 million of principal payments and \$0.1 million of interest payments on the short-term insurance financing note during the three months ended September 30, 2021, and \$7.2 million of principal payments and \$0.1 million of interest payments during the nine months ended September 30, 2021. The remaining principal balance of \$24.7 million is recorded as part of the Company's other current liabilities as of September 30, 2021.

	September 30 2021	,	December 31, 2020
Deferred rent	\$ -	- \$	28,881
Customer deposits	13,39	8	8,028
Capital lease liabilities	-	_	1,996
Operating leases liabilities, net of current portion	169,43	3	_
Income tax liabilities	26	5	234
Total other long-term liabilities	\$ 183,09	6 \$	39,139

NOTE 5 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The accounting standard for fair value measurements provides a framework for measuring fair value and requires expanded disclosures regarding fair value measurements. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received for an asset or the "exit price" that would be paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market in an orderly transaction between independent market participants on the measurement date. The Company measures financial assets and liabilities at fair value at each reporting period using a fair value hierarchy, which requires the Company to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. A financial instrument classification within the fair value hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. This hierarchy prioritizes the inputs into three broad levels as follows:

- Level 1—Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- *Level 2*—Observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- **Level 3**—Inputs that are generally unobservable and typically reflect management's estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Factors used to develop the estimated fair value are unobservable inputs that are not supported by market activity. The sensitivity of the fair value measurement to changes in unobservable inputs may result in a significantly higher or lower measurement.

Level 1 investments consist solely of short-term and long-term restricted cash valued at amortized cost that approximates fair value. Level 2 investments consist solely of certificate of deposits. Level 3 liabilities consist of contingent forward contract liability, convertible preferred stock warrant liability and common stock warrant liability, in which the fair value was measured upon issuance and is remeasured at each reporting date. The valuation methodology and underlying assumptions are discussed further in Note 6 "Contingent Forward Contracts," Note 7 "Convertible Preferred Stock Warrant Liability" and Note 8 "Common Stock Warrant Liability".

The following table sets forth the Company's financial assets subject to fair value measurements on a recurring basis by level within the fair value hierarchy as of September 30, 2021 (in thousands):

Level 1		Level 2		Level 3			Total
\$	_	\$	505	\$	_	\$	505
	35,686		_		_		35,686
\$	35,686	\$	505	\$	_	\$	36,191
\$	_	\$	_	\$	836,835	\$	836,835
\$		\$	_	\$	836,835	\$	836,835
	\$	\$ — 35,686 \$ 35,686 \$ —	\$ — \$ 35,686 \$	\$ — \$ 505 35,686 — \$ 35,686 \$ 505 \$ — \$ —	\$ — \$ 505 \$ 35,686 \$ 505 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	\$ — \$ 505 \$ — \$ 35,686	\$ — \$ 505 \$ — \$ 35,686 \$ 505 \$ — \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

The following table sets forth the Company's financial assets and liabilities subject to fair value measurements on a recurring basis by level within the fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3			Total
Assets:								
Short-term investment—								
Certificates of deposit	\$	_	\$	505	\$	_	\$	505
Restricted cash		26,006		_		_		26,006
Total assets	\$	26,006	\$	505	\$	_	\$	26,511
Liabilities:								
Convertible preferred stock warrant liability	\$	_	\$	_	\$	2,960	\$	2,960
Total liabilities	\$	_	\$	_	\$	2,960	\$	2,960
							_	

A reconciliation of the contingent forward contract liability, convertible preferred stock warrant liability and common stock warrant liability measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis is as follows (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021						Nine Mo Septeml		s Ended 30, 2020		
	Contingent Forward Contract Liability		Convertible Preferred Stock Varrant Liability	St	Common Stock Warrant Liability		Stock Warrant		Contingent Forward Contract Liability		Convertible referred Stock arrant Liability
Fair value-beginning of period	\$ 	\$	2,960	\$	_	\$	30,844	\$	1,755		
Issuance	2,167,332		_		812,048		793		_		
Change in fair value	454,546		6,976		24,787		8,719		171		
Settlement	(2,621,878)		(9,936)		_		(39,563)		_		
Fair value-end of period	\$ 	\$			836,835	\$	793	\$	1,926		

NOTE 6 - CONTINGENT FORWARD CONTRACTS

In September 2018, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement with PIF. Along with the execution of the securities purchase agreement, the Company granted PIF the right to purchase the Company's Series D convertible preferred stock in future periods. The Company determined PIF's right to participate in future Series D convertible preferred stock financing to be freestanding similar to a derivative in the form of contingent forward contracts and recorded the initial valuation of \$18.6 million as a debt discount to the Convertible Notes issued in September 2018.

In March 2020, the Company received \$200.0 million in exchange for 82,496,092 shares of Series D convertible preferred shares as partial settlement of the Series D contingent forward contract liability and revalued the contingent forward contract liability to the then fair value of \$36.4 million and reclassified \$18.2 million of the contingent forward contract liability into Series D convertible preferred stock. In June 2020, upon satisfaction of the second set of milestones (refer to Note 9 "Convertible Preferred Stock"), the Company received the remaining \$200.0 million in exchange for 82,496,121 shares of Series D convertible preferred stock as final settlement of the Series D contingent forward contract liability and revalued the contingent forward contracts liability to the then fair value of \$39.6 million and reclassified the liability into Series D convertible preferred stock. The Series D contingent forward contract liability incurred a total fair value loss of \$8.7 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2020. Since the Series D contingent forward contract liability was fully settled in June 2020, there was no related outstanding contingent forward contract liability as of September 30, 2020.

As discussed in Note 9 "Convertible Preferred Stock", in September 2020, along with the execution of the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Company granted Ayar Third Investment Company ("Ayar") the right to purchase the Company's additional Series E convertible preferred stock upon the Company's satisfaction of certain milestones in November 2020. The Company determined Ayar's right to participate in future Series E convertible preferred stock financing to be freestanding similar to a derivative in the form of contingent forward contracts and recorded the initial valuation of \$0.8 million into contingent forward contract liabilities.

In December 2020, Ayar waived the Company's remaining outstanding obligations, and the Company received \$400.0 million for the issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock. Upon settlement, the Company revalued the Series E contingent forward contracts to the then fair value of \$110.5 million and reclassified the contingent forward contract liability into Series E convertible preferred stock. The Company recorded a loss of \$109.7 million related to fair value remeasurements of the Series E contingent forward contracts during the year ended December 31, 2020.

In February 2021, the Company and Ayar entered into Amendment No. 1 to the original Series E Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement ("Amendment No. 1"). Under the Amendment No. 1, Ayar and the Company agreed to enter into the third closing of additional 133,818,821 Series E convertible preferred stock at \$2.99 per share, aggregating to \$400.0 million. Upon the signing of the Amendment No. 1, the Company received the issuance proceeds of \$400.0 million from Ayar in February 2021.

Amendment No. 1 also allowed the Company to provide an opportunity to all current convertible preferred stockholders other than Ayar ("Eligible Holders") to enter into the fourth closing to purchase up to 23,737,221 shares of Series E convertible preferred stock on a pro rata basis at \$2.99 per share, aggregating to \$71.0 million. In addition, the amendment allowed the Company to offer for purchase at the fourth closing at \$2.99 per share, a number of Series E Preferred Stock to senior management employees, directors, consultants, advisors and/or contractors of the Company ("Additional Purchasers") and Ayar. Refer to Note 9 - Convertible Preferred Stock.

In April 2021, the Company issued 66,909,408 Series E convertible preferred stock from the fourth closing at \$2.99 per share for cash consideration of \$200.0 million. The Company received \$107.1 million of the total issuance proceeds in March 2021 and the remaining \$92.9 million in April 2021. See Note 9 - Convertible Preferred Stock for more information.

The Company determined the right to participate in future Series E convertible preferred share financing to be a freestanding financial instrument similar to a derivative in the form of contingent forward contracts and recorded the initial valuation of \$1.4 billion and \$722.4 million for the third closing and fourth closing, respectively, as contingent forward contract liabilities. Since the contingent forward contract liability related to the third closing was fully settled in the same month following the execution of the amendment, the Company recorded no related fair value remeasurements in the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company issued Offer Notices to certain of the Company's management and members of the Board of Directors in March 2021 and April 2021. The Series E convertible preferred stock issued from the fourth closing included 3,034,194 shares to the Company's management and 1,658,705 shares to members of the Board of Directors. The total issuance to the Company's management included 535,275 shares offered to the CEO in April 2021. The offer to employees in the fourth closing to participate in future Series E convertible preferred stock financing represent a fully vested, equity classified award. The award's full fair value on each recipient's grant date was recorded as stock-based compensation, and the related contingent forward contract liability was derecognized. The Company revalued the contingent forward contract liability for the remaining participants and recorded \$454.5 million fair value remeasurement loss related to the contingent forward contract liability for the nine months ended September 30, 2021. Final fair value of the contingent forward contract liability of \$1.2 billion was reclassified into Series E convertible preferred stock upon the fourth closing in April 2021. There was no related outstanding contingent forward contract liability as of September 30, 2021.

The fair value of the Series E convertible preferred stock contingent forward contract liability for the third closing was determined using a forward payoff. The Company's inputs used in determining the fair value on the issuance date and settlement date, were as follows:

Stock Price	\$ 13.79
Volatility	100.00 %
Expected term (in years)	0.01
Risk-free rate	0.03 %

The fair value of the Series E convertible preferred stock contingent forward contract liability for the fourth closing was determined using a forward and an option payoff. The Company's inputs used in determining the fair value on the issuance date were as follows:

Fair value of Series E convertible preferred share	\$ 13.79
Volatility	100.00 %
Expected term (in years)	0.11
Risk-free rate	0.03 %

The fair value of the Series E convertible preferred stock contingent forward contract liability for the fourth closing was determined as the difference between the Series E convertible preferred stock fair value and the purchase price. The Company estimated the fair value of each of the Series E convertible preferred stock on the settlement date by taking the closing price of Churchill's Class A common stock on April 1, 2021 of \$23.78 multiplied by the expected exchange ratio at the time, and discounted for lack of marketability.

NOTE 7 - CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK WARRANT LIABILITY

In March and September 2017, the Company issued two convertible preferred stock warrants to purchase a total of 1,546,799 shares of Series D convertible preferred stock, with an exercise price of \$1.94 per share. The convertible preferred stock warrants had been recorded at fair value using a Monte-Carlo simulation at issuance and had been subsequently remeasured to fair value each reporting period with the changes recorded in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2020, 1,546,799 shares of the Warrants had been outstanding with a fair value of \$1.94 per share, and aggregate fair value of \$3.0 million.

The Company's assumptions used in determining the fair value of convertible preferred stock warrants on December 31, 2020 were as follows:

	December 31, 2020
Volatility	50.00 %
Expected term (in years)	0.5 - 1.5
Risk-free rate	0.09 - 0.12%
Expected dividend rate	0.00 %

In February 2021, all the outstanding warrants were settled in its entirety at an exercise price of \$1.94 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$3.0 million. Upon final settlement, the Company converted the warrant into \$12.9 million Series D convertible preferred stock, and recorded \$7.0 million loss related to fair value remeasurements of the warrants in the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2021. The Company recorded \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million loss related to fair value remeasurements of the warrants for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020.

The fair value of the Series D preferred stock that was converted from warrant liability at settlement was estimated using the PWERM framework and considered the same three scenarios and probability for each of the three scenarios used to value our common stock: OPM scenario (20%), as-converted SPAC scenario (70%), and as-converted IPO scenario (10%). Under the OPM scenario, the fair value of Series D convertible preferred stock was a direct output of the model used for the equity valuation of the Company and reflected the present value. Under the as-converted SPAC scenario, the present value of the Series D convertible preferred stock was estimated using the pre-money equity value. Under the as-converted IPO scenario, the Company applied the market-based approach and determined the fair value based on the average revenue multiples derived from our peer group.

NOTE 8 - COMMON STOCK WARRANT LIABILITY

On July 23, 2021, in connection with the reverse recapitalization treatment of the Merger, the Company effectively issued 44,350,000 private warrants to purchase shares of Lucid's common stock. The private warrants were initially recognized as a liability with a fair value of \$812.0 million. The private warrants remained unexercised and were remeasured to fair value as of September 30, 2021, resulting in a loss of \$24.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, classified within change in fair value of common stock warrant liability in the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

The 44,350,000 private warrants include the 14,783,333 Sponsor Earnback Warrants subject to the contingent forfeiture provisions. The first earnback triggering event was satisfied on September 29, 2021. As a result, the first tranche of the Sponsor Earnback Warrants, or 4,927,778 private warrants, were vested and no longer subject to the transfer restrictions and contingent forfeiture provisions. See Note 11 - Earnback Shares and Warrants for more information.

The fair value of the private warrants that are not subject to the contingent forfeiture provisions was estimated using a Black-Scholes option pricing model that takes into account the contract terms as well as the quoted price of the Company's common stock in an active market. The volatility is based on the actual market activity of the Company's peer group as well as the Company's historical volatility. The expected life is based on the remaining contractual term of the warrants, and the risk free interest rate is based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury securities with a maturity equivalent to the warrants' expected life. The level 3 fair value inputs used in the valuation were as follows:

	Septem	ber 30, 2021	July 23, 2021
Fair value of private warrants per share	\$	18.92 \$	18.44
Volatility		75.00 %	80.00 %
Expected term (in years)		4.8	5.0
Risk-free rate		0.94 %	0.72 %
Dividend yield		— %	— %

The fair value of the private warrants that are subject to the contingent forfeiture provisions was estimated using a Monte-Carlo simulation, which involved random iterations of future stock-price paths over the contractual life of the private warrants, including the probability distribution of outcomes, the payoff to the holder was determined based on the achievement of the volume-weighted average trading sale price (the "VWAP") thresholds within each simulation. The present value of the payoff in each simulation is calculated, and the fair value of the liability is determined by taking the average of all present values. The level 3 fair value inputs used in the valuation were as follows:

	Sep	tember 30, 2021	July 23, 2021
Fair value of Tranche 1 with \$20.00 VWAP threshold per share	\$		\$ 18.16
Fair value of Tranche 2 with \$25.00 VWAP threshold per share	\$	18.78	\$ 18.07
Fair value of Tranche 3 with \$30.00 VWAP threshold per share	\$	18.60	\$ 17.92
Volatility		75.00 %	80.00 %
Expected term (in years)		4.8	5.0
Risk-free rate		0.94 %	0.72 %
Dividend yield		— %	— %

NOTE 9 - CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK

Convertible Preferred Stock

Upon the Closing of the Merger, all 1,155,909,367 shares of issued and outstanding convertible preferred stock were cancelled and converted into 1,155,909,367 shares of Lucid common stock based upon the conversion rate as calculated pursuant to Legacy Lucid's memorandum and articles of association at the date and time that the Merger became effective. As of September 30, 2021, there were no issued and outstanding shares of convertible preferred stock.

In 2014 through April 2021, the Company had issued Series A, Series B, Series C, and Series D and Series E convertible preferred stock ("Series A," "Series B," "Series D," "Series E," respectively) (collectively, the "Convertible Preferred Stock").

Convertible preferred stock was carried at its issuance price, net of issuance costs.

In September 2018, concurrent with the execution of the Security Purchase Agreement with PIF, the Company entered into a Stock Repurchase Agreement (the "Repurchase Agreement") with Blitz Technology Hong Kong Co. Limited and LeSoar Holdings, Limited (the "Sellers") to repurchase Series C convertible preferred stock. From September 2018 to December 31, 2019, the Company repurchased in aggregate 11,331,430 shares of Series C convertible preferred stock with \$60.0 million at a per share price of \$5.30 from the first and second Company repurchase.

Third Company Repurchase (Series C - August 2020)

In August 2020, the Company entered into a Stock Repurchase Agreement with the Sellers. Pursuant to the Stock Repurchase Agreement, the Company agreed to repurchase 9,656,589 shares of Series C convertible preferred stock owned by the Sellers in August 2020 at a price of \$1.02 per share for total of \$9.9 million. The carrying value of the repurchased Series C convertible preferred stock is \$20.4 million. As such, the Company recognized \$10.5 million in additional paid-in capital under stockholder's equity in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020 related to the difference in fair value and carrying value of the Series C stock repurchased.

Fourth Company Repurchase (Series C - December 2020)

In December 2020, the Company entered into a Stock Repurchase Agreement with Blitz Technology Hong Kong Co. Limited ("Blitz").

The Company agreed to repurchase 1,850,800 Series C convertible preferred stock from Blitz at a price of \$1.21 per share, aggregating to \$2.2 million. As the carrying amount of each share of Series C was \$2.42 aggregating to \$4.5 million in September 2020, the Company recognized \$2.2 million as additional paid-in capital under stockholders' deficit in the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020, related to the difference in fair value and carrying value of the Series C shares repurchased.

Fifth Company Repurchase (Series B - December 2020)

On December 22, 2020, the Company entered into an agreement with JAFCO Asia Technology Fund V ("JAFCO") whereby the Company agreed to repurchase 3,525,332 Series B convertible preferred stock having a carrying value of \$4.0 million, from JAFCO for a total consideration of \$3.0 million. The agreement resulted in an extinguishment of the Series B convertible preferred stock and the Company recognized \$1.0 million in additional paid-in capital being the difference in fair value of the consideration payable and the carrying value of the Series B convertible preferred stock. As of the date of extinguishment and as of December 31, 2020 the Series B convertible preferred stock subject to repurchase had been mandatorily redeemable within 45 days of the agreement and accordingly had been reclassified to other accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

Series D Preferred Stock Issuance

In 2018, the Security Purchase Agreement with PIF granted PIF rights to purchase the Company's Series D convertible stock at various tranches. The first tranche of \$200.0 million had been issuable upon the approval of the PIF's equity investment into the Company by CFIUS (refer to Note 6 – Contingent Forward Contracts). The second and third tranches of \$400.0 million each had been issuable upon the Company's satisfaction of certain milestones related to further development and enhancement in marketing, product, and administrative activities.

In April 2019, upon CFIUS's approval of PIF's equity investment into the Company, the Company received the first \$200.0 million proceeds from PIF. In October 2019, the Company received additional \$400.0 million upon achieving the first set of milestones. Together with the conversion of \$272.0 million Convertible Notes and accrued interest, the Company issued 374,777,281 shares of Series D convertible preferred stock at a price of \$2.33 per share, for net proceeds of approximately \$872.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2019.

In March 2020, the Company received \$200.0 million of the remaining \$400.0 million in proceeds from PIF and issued 82,496,092 shares of Series D in exchange. In June 2020 the Company successfully satisfied certain of the second set of milestones related to further development and enhancement in marketing, product, and administrative activities, and received a waiver from PIF for the remaining milestones. The Company received the remaining \$200 million proceeds in exchange for 82,496,121 shares of Series D convertible preferred stock.

See activities related to the PIF Convertible Notes and Series D convertible preferred stock funding as below (in thousands):

Conversion of Convertible Notes	\$ 271,985
Series D received in April 2019	200,000
Series D received in October 2019	400,000
Series D received in March 2020	200,000
Series D received in June 2020	200,000
Contingent forward contract liability reclassified to Series D	39,564
Conversion of preferred stock warrant to Series D in February 2021	3,000
Reclassification of preferred stock warrant liability to Series D in February 2021	9,936
Total proceeds of Series D	\$ 1,324,485

Series E convertible preferred stock Issuance

In September 2020 the Company entered into an arrangement with Ayar to issue and sell Series E convertible preferred stock pursuant to a securities purchase agreement (the "SPAE"). Along with the execution of the SPAE, the Company granted Ayar the right to purchase additional Series E convertible preferred stock upon the Company's satisfaction of certain milestones in November 2020. The Company determined Ayar's right to participate in future Series E convertible preferred stock financing to be freestanding, similar to a derivative in the form of contingent forward contracts, and recorded the initial valuation of \$0.8 million as a contingent forward contract liability. The contingent forward contract terms were included within the SPAE, which dictated a price of \$2.99 per share of Series E convertible preferred stock. The Company needed to satisfy two sets of milestone conditions relating to further development and enhancement in marketing, product, and administrative activities for Ayar to provide funding under the SPAE.

Immediately upon closing of the SPAE, the Company received the full first tranche of \$500.0 million in funding in exchange for 167,273,525 Series E convertible preferred stock as the requirement for the first milestones were met prior to execution of the purchase agreement. Subsequently, the Company successfully satisfied certain of the second set of milestones and received a waiver from PIF for the remaining milestones; and on December 24, 2020, the investor provided \$400.0 million of funding in exchange for 133,818,821 shares as the final issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock related to the second milestones. Upon final settlement, the Company re-valued the liability associated with the contingent forward contract to the then fair value of \$110.5 million from a contingent liability of \$0.8 million and derecognized the liability as the contract was settled in its entirety. The Company recognized the increase in fair value of \$109.7 million in the condensed consolidated statements of operations and reclassified the liability into convertible preferred stock on the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2020.

In February 2021, the Company and Ayar entered into Amendment No. 1 to the original Series E Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement ("Amendment No. 1"). Under the Amendment No. 1, Ayar and the Company agreed to enter into the third closing of additional 133,818,821 shares of Series E convertible preferred stock at \$2.99 per share, aggregating to \$400.0 million. Upon the signing of the Amendment No. 1, the Company received the issuance proceeds of \$400.0 million from Ayar in February 2021.

Amendment No. 1 also allowed the Company to provide an opportunity to all current convertible preferred stockholders other than Ayar ("Eligible Holders") to enter into the fourth closing to purchase up to 23,737,221 shares of Series E convertible preferred stock on a pro rata basis at \$2.99 per share, aggregating to \$71.0 million. In addition, the amendment allowed the Company to offer for purchase at the fourth closing at \$2.99 per share, a number of Series E Preferred Stock to senior management employees, directors, consultants, advisors and/or contractors of the Company ("Additional Purchasers"). The aggregate number of Series E Preferred Stock sold at the third closing and fourth closing would not exceed 200.7 million shares ("Extension Amount"). Ayar committed to purchase the entire Extension Amount to the extent not subscribed by Eligible Holders or Additional Purchasers.

In April 2021, the Company issued 66,909,408 Series E convertible preferred stock from the fourth closing at \$2.99 per share for cash consideration of \$200.0 million. The Company received \$107.1 million of the entire cash consideration in March 2021, and the remaining \$92.9 million in April 2021. The Company issued Offer Notices to certain of the Company's management and members of the Board of Directors in March 2021 and April 2021. The Series E convertible preferred stock issued from the fourth closing included 3,034,194 shares to the Company's management and 1,658,705 shares to members of the Board of Directors. The total issuance to the Company's management includes 535,275 shares offered to the CEO in April 2021. The offer to employees to participate in a future Series E convertible preferred stock financing represented a fully vested, equity classified award. The excess of the award's fair value over the purchase price of \$123.6 million on each recipient's grant date during the nine months ended September 30, 2021 was recorded as stock-based compensation.

Along with the execution of Amendment No. 1, the Company also increased the authorized number of common shares and convertible preferred stock to 1,316,758,889 and 1,155,909,398 stock, respectively.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had the following convertible preferred stock, par value of \$0.0001 per share, authorized, and outstanding (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

As of December 31, 2020

Convertible Preferred Stock	Shares Authorized	Shares Outstanding	Net Carrying Value	Conversion Per Share to Common Stock	Liquidation Per Share Amount	Liquidation Amount
Series A	32,045,280	32,045,280	\$ 11,925	\$ 0.38	\$ 0.38	\$ 12,120
Series B*	24,677,332	24,677,332	23,740	1.13	1.13	28,000
Series C	82,414,075	59,575,253	137,475	2.42	2.42	144,432
Series D	618,720,748	539,769,493	1,311,548	2.33	3.64	1,963,912
Series E	301,092,345	301,092,346	1,009,388	2.99	4.48	1,349,449
Total	1,058,949,780	957,159,704	\$ 2,494,076			\$ 3,497,913

^{*}As of December 31, 2020, 3,525,332 Series B convertible preferred stock at aggregate fair value of \$3.0 million were extinguished and reclassified to other accrued liabilities, with cash settlement occurring in January 2021.

The significant rights and preferences of the outstanding convertible preferred stock through the Closing of the Merger are as follows:

Dividends—Through the Closing Date, Holders of Series A, Series B, and Series C had been entitled to receive noncumulative dividends at an annual rate of \$0.03, \$0.09, \$0.19 per share, respectively. Holders of Series D and Series E had been entitled to receive noncumulative dividends at the rate of 8% of the Series D and Series E Original Issue Price (as adjusted for any Stock Split Change) per annum on each outstanding share of Series D and Series E through the Closing Date. Such dividends had been payable when and if declared by the Company's board of directors (the "Board of Directors"). No other dividends would have been paid on any common or convertible preferred stock until such dividends on Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D and Series E had been paid or declared by the Board of Directors. Through the Closing Date, no dividends had been declared.

Liquidation Preference—Until the Closing Date, in the event of any liquidation, dissolution, or winding-up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary (a Liquidation Event), before any distribution or payment would have been made to holders of common stock, each holder of convertible preferred stock then outstanding would have been entitled to be paid, pro rata, out of the assets of the Company available for distribution to members, whether from capital, surplus, or earnings, in the sequence of Series E, Series D, Series C, Series B and Series A, an amount equal to one and one-half times (1.5x), one and one-half times (1.5x), one time (1x), one time (1x) of the Series E, Series D, Series C, Series B, and Series A original issue price per share (as adjusted for Share Split Changes), plus all declared and unpaid distributions thereon.

Voting Rights—Until the Closing Date, the holders of Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D and Series E convertible preferred stock had been entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of common stock into which such convertible preferred stock had been convertible, and with respect to such vote, such holder had been to full voting rights and powers equal to the voting rights and powers of the holders of common stock, and had been entitled, notwithstanding any provision hereof, to notice of any shareholders' meeting in accordance with our bylaws. The holders of convertible preferred stock and the holders of common stock had been entitled to vote together and not as separate classes.

Conversion—Until the Closing Date, each Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D and Series E convertible preferred stock had been convertible, at the option of the holder, into one fully paid nonassessable common stock. The conversion formula had been adjusted for such events as dilutive issuances, stock splits, or business combinations. Each share of Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D and Series E convertible preferred stock had been automatically converted into one share of common stock at the applicable conversion price upon the earlier of (1) vote or written consent of the holders of at least 66.67% of the outstanding Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D or 50% for Series E convertible preferred stock, as applicable (each calculated on an as-converted basis), voting as a class, or (2) immediately before the closing of the Company's sale of its common stock in a firm commitment underwritten public offering on a U.S. national securities exchange or other internationally recognized securities exchange, which had been reflected a pre-offering market capitalization in excess of \$2.5 billion and which had resulted in gross proceeds to the Company of at least \$200.0 million (before payment of underwriters' discounts, commissions and offering expenses) (such transaction, a "Qualified IPO").

Antidilution Adjustment—Until the Closing Date, subject to certain exceptions, if the Company had issued additional common stock without consideration or for a consideration per share, less than the conversion price with respect to such series of the convertible preferred stock in effect immediately before the issuance of such additional shares, the conversion price of such series of convertible preferred stock in effect immediately before each such issuance had been automatically adjusted. The new conversion price for such series of convertible preferred stock had been determined by multiplying the conversion price for such series of convertible preferred stock then in effect by a fraction, the numerator of which had been the number of common stock outstanding immediately before such issuance, plus the number of shares that the aggregate consideration received by the Company for such issuance would purchase at such conversion price then in effect, and the denominator of which had been the number of common stock outstanding immediately before such issuance, plus the number of such additional common stock to be issued.

NOTE 10 - STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)

Preferred Stock

The Company has authorized the issuance of 10,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share with rights and preferences, including voting rights, designated from time to time by the board of directors. As of September 30, 2021, there were no issued and outstanding shares of preferred stock.

Common Stock

On July 23, 2021, in connection with the reverse recapitalization treatment of the Merger, the Company effectively issued 425,395,023 new shares of common stock upon the Closing. The Company also converted all 1,155,909,367 shares of its issued and outstanding convertible preferred stock into 1,155,909,367 new shares of common stock as of the Closing of the Merger based upon the conversion rate as calculated pursuant to Legacy Lucid's memorandum and articles of association. Immediately following the Merger, there were 1,618,621,534 shares of common stock outstanding with a par value of \$0.0001. The holder of each share of common stock is entitled to one vote.

Common Stock Warrants

On July 23, 2021, in connection with the reverse recapitalization treatment of the Merger, the Company effectively issued 41,400,000 publicly-traded warrants to purchase shares of its common stock. Each whole warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of the Company's common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share. The public warrants were exercisable as of August 22, 2021 and expire on July 23, 2026, if not yet exercised by the holder or redeemed by the Company.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, an aggregate of 32,082,532 public warrants were exercised, of which 17,015,311 were exercised on a cashless basis. The aggregate cash proceeds received from the exercise of these public warrants were \$173.3 million. A summary of activity of the Company's issued and outstanding public warrants is as follows:

	September 30, 2021
Public warrants issued in connection with Merger on July 23, 2021	41,400,000
Number of public warrants exercised	(32,082,532)
Issued and outstanding public warrants as of September 30, 2021	9,317,468

On September 8, 2021 the Company issued a redemption notice to the holders of the public warrants pursuant to which the Company would redeem any remaining issued and outstanding warrants at a price of \$0.01 per warrant at the scheduled redemption date. Upon the redemption notification, holders of the public warrants only had the right to exercise their outstanding warrants prior to the scheduled redemption date on a cashless basis. On October 14, 2021, the Company extended the redemption date to October 29, 2021. Subsequent to September 30, 2021 and prior to the conclusion of the redemption notice period on October 29, 2021, an aggregate of 8,951,665 public warrants were exercised on a cashless basis. At the conclusion of the redemption notice period on October 29, 2021, the remaining 365,803 public warrants issued and outstanding were redeemed at price of \$0.01 per warrant.

Common Stock Reserved for Issuance

The Company's common stock reserved for future issuances as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, are as follows:

	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Convertible preferred stock (on an as-converted basis)		957,159,704
Convertible preferred stock warrant (on an as-converted basis)	_	1,546,799
Private warrants to purchase common stock	44,350,000	_
Public warrants to purchase common stock	9,317,468	_
Stock options outstanding	67,013,622	70,675,318
Restricted stock units outstanding	43,183,277	_
Shares available for future grants under equity plans	12,894,374	10,526,235
Total shares of common stock reserved	176,758,741	1,039,908,056

NOTE 11 – EARNBACK SHARES AND WARRANTS

During the period between the Closing and the five-year anniversary of the Closing, the Churchill Sponsor has subjected the 17,250,000 Sponsor Earnback Shares of issued and outstanding common stock and 14,783,333 Sponsor Earnback Warrants of issued and outstanding private warrants to potential forfeiture to Lucid for no consideration until the occurrence of each tranche's respective earnback triggering event. The 17,250,000 Sponsor Earnback Shares are comprised of three separate tranches of 5,750,000 shares per tranche. The 14,783,333 Sponsor Earnback Warrants are comprised of three separate tranches of (i) 4,927,778 warrants, (ii) 4,927,778 warrants, and (iii) 4,927,777 warrants. The earnback triggering events for the three respective tranches of the Sponsor Earnback Shares and Sponsor Earnback Warrants will be met upon the earlier of (i) the date on which the volume-weighted average trading sale price of one share of our common stock quoted on Nasdaq is greater than or equal to \$20.00, \$25.00, and \$30.00, respectively, for any 40 trading days within any 60 consecutive trading day period or (ii) a

change in control of Lucid pursuant to which stockholders of Lucid have the right to receive consideration implying a value per share greater than or equal to \$20.00, \$25.00, and \$30.00, respectively.

The earnback triggering events were determined to be indexed to the Company's common stock as the earnback triggering events are measured on a dilutive basis.

The first earnback triggering event related to achieving a volume-weighted average trading sale price greater than or equal to \$20.00 for any 40 trading days within any 60 consecutive trading day period was satisfied on September 29, 2021. As a result, the first tranche of the Sponsor Earnback Shares and Sponsor Earnback Warrants, or 5,750,000 shares of common stock and 4,927,778 private warrants respectively, were vested and no longer subject to the transfer restrictions and contingent forfeiture provisions.

NOTE 12 - STOCK-BASED AWARDS

Legacy Lucid 2021 Stock Incentive Plan

In January 2021, the Company's board of directors adopted and the stockholders approved the 2021 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2021 Plan"). The 2021 Plan replaced the Company's 2014 Plan. The 10,526,235 shares reserved for future issuance under the 2014 Plan were removed and added to the share reserve under the 2021 Plan. The 2021 Plan provided for the grant of incentive stock options, non-statutory stock options, restricted shares, restricted stock units ("RSU"), share appreciation rights, performance based awards and cash based awards to the Company's employees, directors, and consultants.

Lucid 2021 Stock Incentive Plan and ESPP Addendum

In July 2021, the Company's board of directors adopted and the stockholders approved the 2021 Incentive Plan (the "2021 Incentive Plan"), which includes an employee stock purchase plan as an addendum (the "ESPP Addendum"). The 2021 Incentive Plan replaced the 2021 Plan. The 2021 Incentive Plan provides for the grant of restricted shares, non-qualified stock options, incentive stock options, unrestricted shares, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock units and cash awards. Shares of common stock underlying awards that are forfeited or cancelled generally are returned to the pool of shares available for issuance under the 2021 Incentive Plan.

The ESPP Addendum authorizes the issuance of shares of common stock pursuant to purchase rights granted to employees. The purchase price for each share purchased during an offering period will be the lesser of 85% of the fair market value of the share on the purchase date or 85% of the fair market value of the share on the offering date. The offering dates and purchase dates for the ESPP Addendum are determined at the discretion of the Company's board of directors. As of September 30, 2021, the Company had not yet launched its ESPP Addendum.

The number of shares of common stock that remain available for issuance under the 2021 Incentive Plan, including the ESPP Addendum, was 12,894,374 as of September 30, 2021.

Stock Options

The Company's outstanding stock options generally expire 10 years from the date of grant and are exercisable when the options vest. Incentive stock options and non-statutory options generally vest over four years, the majority of which vest at a rate of 25% on the first anniversary of the grant date, with the remainder vesting ratably each month over the next three years. A summary of stock option activity is as follows:

	Outstanding Options						
	Number of Average Remaining		Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term	Intrinsic Value (in thousands)			
Balance—December 31, 2020	70,675,318	\$ 0.84	7.8	\$ 647,218			
Options granted	8,402,925	2.85					
Options exercised	(8,966,272)	0.69					
Options canceled	(3,098,349)	1.68					
Balance—September 30, 2021	67,013,622	\$ 1.07	6.8	\$ 1,628,923			
Options vested and exercisable September 30, 2021	41,932,824	\$ 0.75	5.7	\$ 1,032,660			

Aggregate intrinsic value represents the difference between the exercise price of the options and the fair value of common shares. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised was approximately \$152.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021, and \$3.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2020.

The total fair value of stock options granted during the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, was approximately \$24.0 million and \$16.1 million, respectively, which is recognized over the respective vesting periods. The total fair value of stock options vested during the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, was approximately \$4.7 million and \$3.1 million, respectively.

The Company estimates the fair value of the options utilizing the Black-Scholes option pricing model, which is dependent upon several variables, including expected option term, expected volatility of the Company's share price over the expected term, expected risk-free interest rate over the expected option term, and expected dividend yield rate over the expected option term, and actual forfeiture rates. A summary of the assumptions the Company utilized to record compensation expense for stock options granted during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, is as follows:

		onths Ended mber 30,		ths Ended aber 30,
	2021	2021 2020 202		
Weighted average volatility	—%	50.4%	41.9%	65.2%
Expected term (in years)	0.0	5.8	5.9	5.9
Risk-free interest rate	—%	1.6%	0.6%	0.9%
Expected dividends	\$ —	- \$ —	\$ —	\$ —

Restricted Stock Unit

A summary of RSU award activity is as follows:

	Restricted Stock Units							
	Time-Based Shares	Performance- Based Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value					
Nonvested balance as of December 31, 2020		_		\$ —				
Granted	27,500,001	16,024,411	43,524,412	19.41				
Cancelled/Forfeited	(341,135)	_	(341,135)	22.79				
Nonvested balance as of September 30, 2021	27,158,866	16,024,411	43,183,277	\$ 19.38				

Time-based RSUs vest based on a performance condition and a service condition. The performance condition was satisfied upon the Closing of the Merger, and the service condition will be met generally over 4.0 years. The Company granted 13,834,748 shares of the time-based RSUs to the CEO that will vest in sixteen equal quarterly installments beginning on December 5, 2021, subject to continuous employment. The service condition for 25% of the Company's non-CEO RSUs will be satisfied 375 days after the Closing. The remaining RSUs will be satisfied in equal quarterly installments thereafter, subject to continuous employment. The fair value of these time-based RSUs was measured using the fair

value of the Company's common stock on the date of the grant, as based on the market price of Churchill's stock adjusted for the expected exchange ratio at the time, and discounted for lack of marketability.

All performance-based RSUs are granted to the CEO. The CEO performance RSUs will vest subject to the performance and market conditions. The performance condition was satisfied upon the Closing. The market conditions will be satisfied and vest in five tranches based on the achievement of market capitalization goals applicable to each tranche over a six-month period subject to the CEO's continuous employment through the applicable vesting date. Any CEO performance RSUs that have not vested within five years after the Closing will be forfeited. As of September 30, 2021, none of the market capitalization goals had been achieved. The fair value of these performance-based RSUs was measured on the grant date, March 27, 2021, using a Monte Carlo simulation model, with the following assumptions:

Weighted average volatility	60.0%
Expected term (in years)	5.0
Risk-free interest rate	0.9%
Expected dividends	_

The Company recognizes compensation expense on a graded vesting schedule over the requisite vesting period for the time-based awards and over the derived service period for the CEO performance RSUs. Stock-based compensation expense is recognized when the relevant performance condition is considered probable of achievement for the performance-based award.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

Total employee and nonemployee stock-based compensation expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, is classified in the consolidated statements of operations as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months Ended September 30,				
	2021 2020				2021		2020	
Research and development	\$	59,196	\$	679	\$	85,899	\$	2,072
Selling, general and administrative		177,760		597		280,301		1,185
Total	\$	236,956	\$	1,276	\$	366,200	\$	3,257

Total stock-based compensation expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 includes \$235.6 million stock-based compensation expense related to the RSUs. The nine months ended September 30, 2021 also includes \$123.6 million stock-based compensation expense related to the Series E convertible preferred stock issuances in March 2021 and April 2021. Refer to Note 6 "Contingent Forward Contracts" and Note 9 "Convertible Preferred Stock" for more information.

The unamortized share-based compensation related to awards that are not vested was \$732.2 million as of September 30, 2021, and weighted average remaining amortization period as of September 30, 2021 was 2.7 years.

NOTE 13 – LEASES

The Company has entered into various non-cancellable operating and finance lease agreements for certain of the Company's offices, manufacturing and warehouse facilities, retail and service locations, equipment, vehicles, and solar energy systems, worldwide. The Company has determined if an arrangement is a lease, or contains a lease, including embedded leases, at inception and records the leases in the Company's financial statements upon later of ASC 842 adoption date of January 1, 2021, or lease commencement, which is the date when the underlying asset is made available for use by the lessor.

Lease expense for operating lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Our assessed lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise that option. Certain operating leases provide for annual increases to lease payments based on an index or rate. The Company estimates the annual increase in lease payments based on the index or rate at the lease commencement date, for both the Company's historical leases and for new leases commencing after January 1, 2021. Differences between the estimated lease payment and actual payment are expensed as incurred. Lease expense for finance lease payments is recognized as amortization expense of the finance lease ROU asset and interest expense on the finance lease liability over the lease term.

The balances for the operating and finance leases where the Company is the lessee are presented as follows within the Company's consolidated balance sheet (in thousands):

	As of Sep	As of September 30, 2021		
Operating leases:				
Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$	143,782		
Other current liabilities	\$	14,611		
Other long-term liabilities		169,433		
Total operating lease liabilities	\$	184,044		
Finance leases:				
Property, plant and equipment, net		7,825		
Total finance lease assets	\$	7,825		
Finance lease liabilities, current portion	\$	3,268		
Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion		4,687		
Total finance lease liabilities	\$	7,955		

The components of lease expense are as follows within the Company's consolidated statement of operations (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2021		ne Months Ended otember 30, 2021
Operating lease expense:			
Operating lease expense ⁽¹⁾	\$ 8,261	\$	21,811
Variable lease expense	595		1,754
Finance lease expense:			
Amortization of leased assets	\$ 800	\$	2,032
Interest on lease liabilities	115		328
Total finance lease expense	\$ 915	\$	2,360
Total lease expense	\$ 9,771	\$	25,925

(1) Includes short-term leases, which are immaterial.

Other information related to leases where the Company is the lessee is as follows:

	As of September 30, 2021
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years):	
Operating leases	7.9
Finance leases	2.4
Weighted-average discount rate:	
Operating leases	11.20 %
Finance leases	6.10 %

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases where the Company is the lessee is as follows (in thousands):

	Ionths Ended aber 30, 2021
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:	
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 4,516
Operating cash flows from finance leases (interest payments)	328
Financing cash flows from finance leases	1,915
Leased assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	61,497
Leased assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities	70,756

As of September 30, 2021, the maturities of the Company's operating and finance lease liabilities (excluding short-term leases) were as follows (in thousands):

	Operating Leases	Finance Leases	
Three months ending September 30, 2021	\$ 8,969	\$ 939	
2022	35,539	3,586	
2023	35,043	3,234	
2024	35,400	769	
2025	34,484	_	
Thereafter	132,938	_	
Total minimum lease payments	282,373	8,528	
Less: Interest	(98,329)	(573)	
Present value of lease obligations	184,044	7,955	
Less: Current portion	14,611	3,268	
Long-term portion of lease obligations	\$ 169,433	\$ 4,687	

As previously reported in the Company's audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020 and under legacy lease accounting (ASC 840), future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable leases as of December 31, 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

	Operating Leases		Finance Leases	
2021	\$	25,490	\$	1,729
2022		28,837		1,547
2023		27,633		1,174
2024		28,207		9
2025		27,474		_
Thereafter		116,155		_
Total minimum lease payments	\$	253,796		4,459
Less: Interest				(1,202)
Present value of lease obligations				3,257
Less: Current portion				(1,261)
Long-term portion of lease obligations				1,996

NOTE 14 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Contractual Obligations

As of September 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, the Company had \$363.0 million and \$406.1 million in commitments related to the Arizona manufacturing plant and equipment. This represents future expected payments on open purchase orders entered into as of September 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020.

The Company entered into a non-cancellable purchase commitment to purchase battery cells over the next 3 years with various vendors. Battery cell costs can fluctuate from time to time based on, among other things, supply and demand, costs of raw materials, and purchase volumes. The estimated purchase commitment as of September 30, 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

Years ended December 31,	P	linimum urchase nmitment
2021 (remainder of the year)	\$	104,370
2022		202,400
2023		202,400
Total	\$	509,170

In recognition of the CEO's efforts on the Merger, the board of directors approved a \$2 million transaction bonus payable to the CEO subject to certain conditions. The transaction bonus was paid to the CEO during the three months ended September 30, 2021.

Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company may be involved in litigation relating to claims arising out of the Company's operations in the normal course of business. Management is not currently aware of any matters that could have a material adverse effect on the financial position, results of operations, or cash flows of the Company. However, the Company may be subject to various legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of its business activities. There is no material pending or threatened litigation against the Company that remains outstanding as of September 30, 2021.

Indemnification

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may provide indemnification of varying scope and terms to customers, vendors, investors, directors, and officers with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of our breach of such agreements, services to be provided by the Company, or from intellectual property infringement claims made by third parties. These indemnification provisions may survive termination of the underlying agreement and the maximum potential amount of future payments the Company could be required to make under these indemnification provisions may not be subject to maximum loss clauses. The maximum potential amount of future payments the Company could be required to make under these indemnification provisions is indeterminable. The Company has never paid a material claim, nor has it been sued in connection with these indemnification arrangements. The Company has indemnification obligations with respect to letters of credit and surety bond primarily used as security against facility leases and utilities infrastructure in the amount of \$29.9 million

and \$15.5 million as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, for which no liabilities are recorded on the condensed consolidated balance sheets.

NOTE 15 - INCOME TAXES

The Company's provision from income taxes for interim periods is determined using an estimate of its annual effective tax rate, adjusted for discrete items, if any, that arise during the period. Each quarter, the Company updates its estimate of the annual effective tax rate, and if the estimated annual effective tax rate changes, the Company makes a cumulative adjustment in such period.

The Company's quarterly tax provision, and estimate of its annual effective tax rate, is subject to variation due to several factors, including variability in pre-tax income (or loss), the mix of jurisdictions to which such income relates, changes in how the Company does business, and tax law developments. The Company's estimated effective tax rate for the year differs from the U.S. statutory rate of 21% because the entity is in a year-to-date and forecasted loss position; therefore, any taxes reported are due to foreign income taxes and state minimum taxes.

The Company recorded an income tax provision of \$0.0 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, as compared to an income tax benefit of \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million for the same periods in the prior year. This resulted in an effective tax rate of 0.0% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, and the same periods prior year.

As of September 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, the Company had unrecognized tax benefits of \$65.6 million and \$42.9 million, of which \$2.6 million, if recognized for both periods, would favorably impact the Company's effective tax rate. The Company does not anticipate a material change in its unrecognized tax benefits in the next 12 months.

On June 29, 2020, the California governor signed into law the 2020 Budget Act, which temporarily suspends the utilization of net operating losses and limits the utilization of the research credit to \$5.0 million annually for 2020, 2021 and 2022. The Company is continuing to assess the 2020 Budget Act, but currently does not expect any material impact to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 16 - NET LOSS PER SHARE

The weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding prior to the Merger have been retroactively adjusted by the Exchange Ratio to give effect to the reverse recapitalization treatment of the Merger. Shares of common stock issued as a result of the conversion of Legacy Lucid convertible preferred stock in connection with the Closing have been included in the basic net loss per share calculation on a prospective basis.

Basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders are calculated as follows (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months l September			
		2021	2020		2021		2020
Net loss	\$	(524,403)	\$ (161,237)	\$	(1,534,081)	\$	(408,105)
Deemed dividend related to the issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock		_	_		(2,167,332)		_
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$	(524,403)	\$ (161,237)	\$	(3,701,413)	\$	(408,105)
Weighted-average shares outstanding—basic and diluted	1,	217,032,285	24,279,817		432,654,607		20,889,062
Net loss per share:							
Basic and diluted	\$	(0.43)	\$ (6.64)	\$	(8.56)	\$	(19.54)
			 	_			

The following outstanding shares of potentially dilutive securities were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders because including them would have had an anti-dilutive effect:

Excluded Securities	September 30, 2021	September 30, 2020
Convertible preferred stock (on an as-converted basis)		825,191,683
Convertible preferred stock warrants (on an as-converted basis)	_	1,546,799
Private warrants to purchase common stock	34,494,445	<u> </u>
Public warrants to purchase common stock	9,317,468	_
Options outstanding to purchase common stock	67,013,622	65,641,710
RSUs outstanding	27,158,866	<u> </u>
Total	137,984,401	892,380,192

The 11,500,000 shares and 9,855,555 shares of common stock equivalents subject to the remaining Sponsor Earnback Shares and Sponsor Earnback Warrants, respectively, are excluded from the anti-dilutive table above as of September 30, 2021 as the underlying shares remain contingently issuable as the earnback triggering events have not been satisfied. The 16,024,411 shares of common stock equivalents subject to RSUs are also excluded from the anti-dilutive table above as of September 30, 2021 as the underlying shares also remain contingently issuable since the market conditions have not been satisfied.

NOTE 17 - EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company has a 401(k) savings plan (the "401(k) Plan") that qualifies as a deferred salary arrangement under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Under the 401(k) Plan, participating employees may elect to contribute up to 100% of their eligible compensation, subject to certain limitations. The 401(k) Plan provides for a discretionary employer-matching contribution. The Company made no matching contribution to the 401(k) Plan for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020.

NOTE 18 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Public Investment Fund Internship Agreement

In July 2021, we entered into an agreement with PIF, the parent entity of Ayar, our majority stockholder, to implement a recruitment and talent development program pursuant to which we agreed to evaluate, employ and train participants nominated by PIF during six-month internships, and PIF agreed to reimburse us for expenses related to participant wages, visa fees, medical insurance, airfare and housing incurred by us. We expect to be reimbursed by PIF in an aggregate of \$1 million in 2022 for such expenses. No reimbursement was received through September 30, 2021.

NOTE 19 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In connection with the preparation of the condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, the Company evaluated subsequent events and concluded there were no subsequent events that required recognition in the condensed consolidated financial statements

On September 8, 2021, the Company announced that it would redeem (the "Redemption") all of its public warrants that remained outstanding on October 8, 2021 (the "Initial Redemption Date"), for a redemption price of \$0.01 per public warrant (the "Redemption Price"). In connection with the Redemption, the Company elected to require that any exercises of public warrants be made on a "cashless" basis, entitling each warrant holder to receive 0.4458 of a share of the Company's common stock for each public warrant surrendered for exercise. Pursuant to the terms of the public warrants, any public warrants that were not exercised prior to the Initial Redemption Date were reduced to the right to receive the Redemption Price.

On October 13, 2021, the public warrants were delisted from The Nasdaq Stock Market ("Nasdaq").

On October 14, 2021, the Company extended the redemption date of its public warrants to October 29, 2021. Subsequent to September 30, 2021 and prior to the conclusion of the redemption notice period on October 29, 2021, an aggregate of 8,951,665 public warrants were exercised on a cashless basis. At the conclusion of the redemption notice period on October 29, 2021, the remaining 365,803 public warrants issued and outstanding were redeemed at price of \$0.01 per warrant.

In October 2021, the Company repurchased an aggregate of 857,825 shares of its common stock from certain individuals (the "Individual Sellers") who were directors and employees of the Company's predecessor, Atieva, Inc. ("Atieva") (such transactions, the "Repurchases"). The repurchase price was \$24.15 per share, which was equal to the average closing price of the Company's common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market for the three trading day period ending on and including October 6, 2021, the second trading day prior to the date of the Repurchases. The Repurchases were effected solely to allow the Individual Sellers to satisfy certain tax obligations (including tax withholding obligations of the Company) incurred in connection with such Individual Sellers' purchase of shares of Series E Preferred Stock from Atieva on April 2, 2021. The Company applied the proceeds received from the repurchases to the applicable U.S. tax authorities to satisfy tax obligations. The Company is accounting for the repurchased shares as treasury stock.

The Individual Sellers include Peter Rawlinson, a director of the Company and the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technology Officer, from whom the Company repurchased 178,796 shares; Eric Bach, the Company's Senior Vice President, Product and Chief Engineer, from whom the Company repurchased 195,557 shares; Michael Bell, the Company's Senior Vice President, Digital, from whom the Company repurchased 33,526 shares; and Tony Posawatz, a director of the Company, from whom the Company repurchased 14,511 shares.

In October 2021, the Company entered into a purchase commitment with a vendor to purchase battery cells over the next 8 years pursuant to which the Company will need to make non-cancellable prepayments in five installments for a total aggregate amount of \$148.0 million.

In October 2021, the Company entered into new retail lease agreements for various locations. The leases commenced in October 2021 and will expire on or before May 2029. Under the lease agreements, the Company will pay base rent from \$0.3 million to \$0.6 million annually.

In late October 2021, reservation holders of Lucid Air Dream Edition models began receiving their vehicles, with customer deliveries ramping up thereafter.

In early November 2021, enrollment began in the Lucid Group, Inc. 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

In November 2021, our compensation committee approved the payment of annual cash bonuses for 2021 to certain executive officers in view of the successful achievement of the start of production and start of customer deliveries of the Lucid Air, as well as their respective contributions to the Company's overall success in 2021, as follows: Mr. Rawlinson will receive \$400,000, Mr. Bach will receive \$282,000, Ms. House will receive \$166,000 Mr. Bell will receive \$268,000, and Mr. Smuts will receive \$81,000.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis provides information that Lucid management believes is relevant to an assessment and understanding of Lucid's consolidated results of operations and financial condition as of September 30, 2021 and for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021. The discussion should be read together with the consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, the related notes that are included elsewhere in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q (this "Quarterly Report"), and the final prospectus and definitive proxy statement (the "Proxy Statement/Prospectus") filed on June 25, 2021 with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act"), as amended. This discussion may contain forward-looking statements based upon Lucid's current expectations, estimates and projections that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under "Risk Factors" in Part II, Item 1A of this Quarterly Report.

Overview

We are a technology and automotive company with a mission to inspire the adoption of sustainable transportation by creating the most captivating luxury electric vehicles centered around human experience. Our focus on in-house technological innovation and a "clean sheet" approach to engineering and design have led to the development of our groundbreaking electric vehicle, the Lucid Air, which has gone into production.

The Lucid Air is a luxury electric sedan that redefines both the luxury car segment and the electric vehicle space. Through miniaturization of the key drivetrain components, the Lucid Air is designed to deliver compelling performance and interior space with an exterior that is reminiscent of a high-performance sports car. We believe our drivetrain and battery pack technologies are significant differentiators and our battery technology has been driven more than twenty million real-world miles since Lucid's inception. With our 900V+ electrical architecture, we expect that some variants of the Lucid Air will be able to achieve sufficient charge in approximately 20 minutes to travel 300 miles and have travel range in excess of 500 miles on a single charge. The Lucid Air is expected to be available in a variant with over 1,000 horsepower and the ability to travel from zero to 60 miles per hour in less than 2.5 seconds. We are also the supplier of battery technology for the premier EV racing series. We believe the Lucid Air will establish the bar for excellence across future Lucid products and experiences by fusing art and science to capture the potential of electrification.

The Lucid Air is manufactured in-house at our greenfield purpose-built electric vehicle manufacturing facilities in Casa Grande, Arizona, named Advanced Manufacturing Plant-1 ("AMP-1") and Lucid Powertrain Manufacturing Plant ("LPM-1"). Upon completion of our facilities, our manufacturing footprint in Casa Grande is expected to exceed 5 million square feet on 495 acres. Our AMP-1 facility is designed with an initial output capacity to produce up to 34,000 vehicles annually. We started our production of the Lucid Air utilizing our AMP-1 facility in September. In late October 2021, reservation holders of Lucid Air Dream Edition models began receiving their vehicles, with customer deliveries ramping up thereafter.

We expect to launch additional vehicles over the coming decade. We have already commenced engineering and design work for Project Gravity, a luxury SUV that is expected to leverage the same platform and many of the technological advancements developed for the Lucid Air. We expect to begin production of Project Gravity at the end of 2023. After the Lucid Air and Project Gravity, we plan to leverage our technological and manufacturing advancements to develop and manufacture progressively more affordable vehicles in higher volumes. We further believe that our battery systems expertise positions us to produce compelling stationary energy storage system ("ESS") products. ESS is a technologically adjacent opportunity which can leverage the modular design of our battery packs and our extensive experience with battery pack and battery management systems.

We plan to sell our vehicles directly to consumers through both our retail store or gallery locations, which we refer to as "Studios," and our online purchasing platform as we believe the direct-to-consumer sales model reflects today's changing customer preferences. We believe that our direct-to-consumer sales model, combined with a digitally enhanced luxury experience through our website and a refined in-store experience, creates opportunities to tailor to each customer's purchase and ownership preferences. As of September 30, 2021, we have opened nine retail stores and expect additional stores and service centers to open in North America throughout 2021. We believe in owning our sales and service network in order to control our customers' experience throughout their journey with us. We are also in the process of establishing an in-house service footprint through brick-and-mortar service centers in various geographies and a planned mobile service fleet. In order to deliver excellent in-house and mobile services to our customers, we also plan to have an approved list of vetted and specially trained body shop technicians.

Our revenue to date has been generated primarily from the sales of battery pack systems, supplies and related services. Through September 30, 2021, we had not sold any vehicles. We began commercial sales of Lucid Air Dream Edition in late October 2021. We incurred net losses of \$524.4 million and \$161.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, \$1.5 billion and \$408.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and \$719.4 million and \$277.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We expect to incur significant net losses for the foreseeable future. We plan to make significant investments in capital expenditures to build and expand our manufacturing, sales and service facilities, hire a commercial sales team, and continue to invest in research and development. We expect that our existing cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to meet our capital expenditure and working capital requirements for a period of at least twelve months from the date of this Report.

Recent Developments

Closing of the Merger

On the Closing Date, Churchill and Lucid consummated the Merger. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Lucid became a wholly owned subsidiary of Churchill and Churchill was immediately renamed "Lucid Group, Inc." Upon the consummation of the Merger in connection with the Merger Agreement, all holders of 451,295,965 issued and outstanding Legacy Lucid common stock received shares of Lucid common stock at a deemed value of \$10.00 per share after giving effect to the exchange ratio of 2.644 (the "Exchange Ratio") resulting in 1,193,226,511 shares of Lucid common stock issued and outstanding as of the Closing and all holders of 42,182,931 issued and outstanding Legacy Lucid equity awards received Lucid equity awards covering 111,531,080 shares of Lucid common stock at a deemed value of \$10.00 per share after giving effect to the Exchange Ratio.

The Merger has been accounted for as a reverse recapitalization under U.S. GAAP. Under this method of accounting, Churchill has been treated as the acquired company for financial reporting purposes. The reverse recapitalization accounting treatment was primarily determined based on the stockholders of Legacy Lucid having a relative majority of the voting power of Lucid and having the ability to nominate the majority of the members of the Lucid board of directors, senior management of Legacy Lucid comprise the senior management of Lucid, and the strategy and operations of Legacy Lucid prior to the Merger comprise the only ongoing strategy and operations of Lucid. Accordingly, for accounting purposes, the financial statements of Lucid represent a continuation of the financial statements of Legacy Lucid with the Merger being treated as the equivalent of Legacy Lucid issuing shares for the net assets of Churchill, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of Churchill were recognized as of the Closing at historical cost, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded. Operations prior to the Merger are presented as those of Legacy Lucid and the accumulated deficit of Legacy Lucid has been carried forward after Closing.

All periods prior to the Merger have been retrospectively adjusted using the Exchange Ratio for the equivalent number of shares outstanding immediately after the Closing to effect the reverse recapitalization.

In connection with the Closing, the Company raised \$4,439.2 million of gross proceeds, including the contribution of \$2,070.1 million of cash held in Churchill's trust account from its initial public offering along with \$2,500.0 million of cash raised by Churchill in connection with the PIPE Investment and \$0.4 million of cash held in the Churchill operating cash account. The gross proceeds were net of \$0.2 million paid to redeem 21,644 shares of Churchill Class A common stock held by public stockholders and \$131.4 million in costs incurred by Churchill prior to the Closing. The Company additionally incurred \$38.9 million of transaction costs, consisting of banking, legal, and other professional fees, of which \$36.2 million was recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital of proceeds and the remaining \$2.7 million was expensed in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. The total net cash proceeds to the Company were \$4,400.3 million. We intend to use the net proceeds for future capacity expansion, general corporate purposes and to meet our working capital needs.

See Note 1 - Description of Business and Note 3 - Reverse Recapitalization in our unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report for more information.

Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

We believe that our future success and financial performance depend on a number of factors that present significant opportunities for our business, but also pose risks and challenges, including those discussed below and in the section entitled "*Risk Factors*" in Part II, Item 1A of this Quarterly Report.

Design and Technology Leadership

We believe that we are positioned to be a leader in the electric vehicle market by unlocking the potential for advanced, high-performance, and long-range electric vehicles to co-exist. The Lucid Air is designed with race-proven battery pack technologies and robust performance together with a sleek exterior design and expansive interior space given our miniaturized key drivetrain components. We anticipate consumer demand for the Lucid Air based on its luxurious design, high-performance technology and sustainability leadership, and the growing acceptance of and demand for electric vehicles as a substitute for gasoline-fueled vehicles. We have received significant interest in the Lucid Air from potential customers. Through September 30, 2021, we have refundable reservations that reflect potential sales greater than \$1,300.0 million.

Direct-to-Consumer Model

We plan to operate a direct-to-consumer sales and service model, which we believe will allow us to offer a personalized experience for our customers based on their purchase and ownership preferences. We expect to incur significant expenses in our sales and marketing operations as we prepare for commercialization of the Lucid Air, including to open Studios, hire a sales force, invest in marketing and brand awareness, and stand up a service center operation. As of September 30, 2021, we had opened nine Studios, four locations in California, two locations in Florida, one location in New York, one location in Illinois and one location in Arizona. By the end of 2021, we expect to open additional Studios and service centers in North America. We also intend to hire additional sales, customer service, and service centers personnel. We believe that investing in our direct-to-consumer sales and service model will be critical to deliver and service the Lucid electric vehicles we plan to manufacture and sell.

Establishing Manufacturing Capacity

Achieving commercialization and growth for each generation of electric vehicles requires us to make significant capital expenditures to scale our production capacity and improve our supply chain processes in the United States and internationally. We expect our capital expenditures to increase each year through 2023 as we continue our phased construction of our AMP-1 and LPM-1 facilities and international expansion and then to decrease in the subsequent years. The amount and timing of our future manufacturing capacity requirements, and resulting capital expenditures, will depend on many factors, including the pace and results of our research and development efforts to meet technological development milestones, our ability to develop and launch new electric vehicles, our ability to achieve sales and experience customer demand for our vehicles at the levels we anticipate, our ability to utilize planned capacity in our existing facilities and our ability to enter new markets.

Technology Innovation

We develop in-house battery and powertrain technology, which requires us to invest a significant amount of capital in research and development. The electric vehicle market is highly competitive and includes both established automotive manufacturers and new entrants. To establish market share and attract customers from competitors, we plan to continue to make substantial investments in research and development for the commercialization and continued enhancements of the Lucid Air, the development of Project Gravity, and future generations of our electric vehicles and other products.

Results of Operations

The following tables set forth our results of operations for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,						Nine Months Ended September 30,						
		2021		2020	\$ change	% change		2021		2020		\$ change	% change
Revenue	\$	232	\$	334	\$ (102)	(31)%	\$	719	\$	342	\$	377	110%
Cost of revenue		3,320		609	2,711	445%		3,424		550		2,874	523%
Gross loss		(3,088)		(275)	(2,813)	*nm		(2,705)		(208)		(2,497)	*nm
Operating expenses													
Research and development(1)		242,408		133,890	108,518	81%		586,579		341,589		244,990	72%
Selling, general and administrative(1)		251,554		27,935	223,619	800%		455,478		57,719		397,759	689%
Total operating expenses		493,962		161,825	332,137	205%		1,042,057		399,308		642,749	161%
Loss from operations		(497,050)		(162,100)	(334,950)	207%	((1,044,762)		(399,516)		(645,246)	162%
Other income (expense), net:													
Change in fair value of forward contracts		_		_	_	*nm		(454,546)		(8,719)		(445,827)	*nm
Change in fair value of convertible preferred stock warrant liability		_		(57)	57	*nm		(6,976)		(171)		(6,805)	*nm
Change in fair value of common stock warrant liability		(24,787)		_	(24,787)	*nm		(24,787)		_		(24,787)	*nm
Transaction costs expensed		(2,717)		_	(2,717)	*nm		(2,717)		_		(2,717)	*nm
Interest expense		(76)		(10)	(66)	660%		(111)		(20)		(91)	455%
Other (expense) income, net		249		785	(536)	(68)%		(151)		76		(227)	(299)%
Total other (expense) income, net		(27,331)		718	(28,049)	*nm		(489,288)		(8,834)		(480,454)	*nm
Loss before provision for (benefit from) income taxes		(524,381)		(161,382)	(362,999)	225%	((1,534,050)		(408,350)		(1,125,700)	276%
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes		22		(145)	167	*nm		31		(245)		276	*nm
Net loss and comprehensive loss	\$	(524,403)	\$	(161,237)	\$ (363,166)	225%	\$ ((1,534,081)	\$	(408,105)	\$	(1,125,976)	276%

^{*}nm - not meaningful

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,							Nine Mon Septen				
		2021		2020	:	\$ change	% change	2021	2020	:	\$ change	% change
Research and development	\$	59,196	\$	679	\$	58,517	*nm	\$ 85,899	\$ 2,072	\$	83,827	*nm
Selling, general and administrative		177,760		597		177,163	*nm	280,301	1,185		279,116	*nm
Total	\$	236,956	\$	1,276	\$	235,680	*nm	\$ 366,200	\$ 3,257	\$	362,943	*nm

^{*}nm – not meaningful

Revenue

To date, we have primarily generated revenue from the sales of battery pack systems, supplies and related services for vehicles to a single customer. We have identified the sale of battery pack systems and the related supplies as a performance obligation to be recognized at the point in time when control is transferred to the customer. While our customer generally has the right to return defective or non-conforming products, product returns have been immaterial in past periods. We do not expect the sales from the battery pack systems for the world's premier electric racing series to be material for the go-forward commercialized business.

Revenue decreased by \$0.1 million, or 31%, for the three months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year. The decrease is attributable to a decrease in sales of our battery pack systems and supplies for vehicles.

Revenue increased by \$0.4 million, or over 100%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year. The increase is attributable to an increase in sales of our battery pack systems and supplies for vehicles.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue related to battery pack systems, supplies and related services for electric vehicles primarily consists of direct parts and materials, shipping and handling costs, headcount related costs, such as salaries and related personnel expenses, including stock-based compensation, and estimated warranty expenses related to battery pack systems. Cost of revenue also includes allocated overhead costs such as depreciation of manufacturing related equipment and facilities, amortization of capitalized internal-use software, facilities, and information technology costs.

We have commercial production of the Lucid Air, and we expect to capitalize the cost to manufacture vehicles and expense these capitalized inventory costs in the fourth quarter of 2021 when the vehicles are sold within cost of revenue. We have not capitalized any vehicle manufacturing costs to date.

Cost of revenue increased by \$2.7 million, or over 100% for the three months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year. The increase was due to cost incurred during the early stage of production that began during the quarter. Gross loss increased by \$2.8 million, or over 100%, and gross margin decreased by over 100% primarily due to an increase in cost of revenue in the current period.

Cost of revenue increased by \$2.9 million, or over 100%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year. The increase was due to cost incurred during the early stage of production that began during the quarter. Gross loss increased by \$2.5 million, or over 100%, and gross margin decreased by over 100% primarily due to an increase in cost of revenue for the nine months period.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of research and development and selling, general and administrative expenses.

Research and Development

Our research and development efforts have primarily focused on the development of our battery and powertrain technology, the Lucid Air, Project Gravity and future generations of our electric vehicles. Research and development expenses consist primarily of materials, supplies and personnel-related expenses for employees involved in the engineering, designing, and testing of electric vehicles. Personnel-related expenses primarily include salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation. Research and development expenses also include professional services fees, allocated facilities costs, such as office and rent expense and depreciation expense, and other engineering, designing, and testing expenses.

Research and development expense increased by \$108.5 million, or 81%, for the three months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year. The increase was primarily attributable to increases in personnel-related expenses of \$100.4 million due to growth in headcount and stock-based compensation expense of \$58.5 million recognized in relation to the RSUs. Additionally, we incurred increase in other allocated overhead expense of \$8.6 million primarily related to additional facilities needed to scale our business.

Research and development expense increased by \$245.0 million, or 72%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year. The increase was primarily attributable to increases in personnel-related expenses of \$194.4 due to growth in headcount and stock-based compensation expense of \$83.8 million recognized in relation to the RSUs and the fourth closing of the Legacy Lucid Series E preferred stock issuance. Additionally, we incurred increases in office and rent expense of \$21.5 million and other allocated overhead expenses of \$18.3 million primarily related to additional facilities needed to scale our business.

Selling, General, and Administrative

Selling, general, and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses for employees involved in general corporate, selling and marketing functions, including executive management and administration, legal, human resources, accounting, finance, tax, and information technology. Personnel-related expenses primarily include salaries, benefits and share-based compensation. Selling, general, and administrative expenses also include allocated facilities costs, such as office, rent and depreciation expenses, professional services fees and other general corporate expenses. As we continue to grow as a company, build out our sales force, and commercialize the Lucid Air and planned future generations of our electric vehicles, we expect that our selling, general and administrative costs will increase.

We also expect to incur additional expenses as a result of operating as a public company, including expenses necessary to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to companies listed on a national securities exchange and related to compliance and reporting obligations pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC, as well as higher expenses for general and director and officer insurance, investor relations, and professional services.

Selling, general, and administrative expense increased by \$223.6 million, or over 100%, for the three months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year. The increase was primarily attributable to increases in share-based compensation expense of \$177.2 million related to RSUs. The increase was also attributable to personnel-related expenses of \$26.6 million due to growth in headcount and other compensation related charges as we grew our sales force and expanded general and administrative functions needed to scale our business. Additionally, we incurred increase in other allocated overhead costs of \$9.1 million primarily related to additional facilities to support the growing operations of our business.

Selling, general, and administrative expense increased by \$397.8 million, or over 100%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year. The increase was primarily attributable to increases in share-based compensation expense of \$279.1 million related to RSUs and the fourth closing of the Legacy Lucid Series E preferred stock issuance. The increase was also attributable to personnel-related expenses of \$59.1 million due to growth in headcount and other compensation related charges as we grew our sales force and expanded general and administrative functions needed to scale our business. Additionally, we incurred increases in other allocated overhead costs of \$23.7 million primarily related to additional facilities to support the growing operations of our business and increases in professional service fees of \$16.4 million.

Change in Fair Value of Contingent Forward Contracts

Our contingent forward contracts provided the holder the right to purchase Legacy Lucid Series D preferred stock and Legacy Lucid Series E preferred stock in future periods and were subject to remeasurement to fair value at each balance sheet date. Changes in the fair value of our contingent forward contracts were recognized in the condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Change in contingent forward contracts liability increased by \$445.8 million, or over 100%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year primarily due to the change in fair value of the Legacy Lucid Series E contingent forward contracts. The Legacy Lucid Series E contingent forward contracts were settled during six months ended June 30, 2021.

Change in Fair Value of Convertible Preferred Stock Warrant Liability

Our convertible preferred share warrant liability related to the warrants to purchase shares of Legacy Lucid Series D preferred stock was subject to remeasurement to fair value at each balance sheet date. Changes in the fair value of our convertible preferred share warrant liability were recognized in the condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. All issued and outstanding shares of Legacy Lucid Series D preferred stock were settled in March 2021 and there will no longer be future earnings adjustments pertaining to the convertible preferred share warrant liability related to Legacy Lucid Series D preferred stock.

We recorded loss of \$7.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 due to the changes in fair value of the convertible preferred stock warrant liability related to Legacy Lucid Series D preferred stock upon the exercise and settlement of all outstanding warrants to purchase Legacy Lucid Series D preferred stock.

Change in Fair Value of Common Stock Warrant Liability

On July 23, 2021, in connection with the reverse recapitalization treatment of the Merger, the Company effectively issued 44,350,000 private warrants to purchase shares of Lucid's common stock. The private warrants were initially recognized as a liability on July 23, 2021, at a fair value of \$812.0 million. The private warrants remained unexercised as of September 30, 2021 and the liability was remeasured to fair value as of September 30, 2021, resulting in a loss of \$24.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, classified within change in fair value of common stock warrant liabilities in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. See Note 8 - Common Stock Warrant Liability in our unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report for more information.

Transaction Costs Expensed

In connection with the Merger, the Company incurred \$38.9 million in one-time direct and incremental transaction costs, consisting of banking, legal, and other professional fees. Transaction costs incurred by Lucid were allocated on a relative fair value basis between equity and liability-classified instruments deemed to be issued for financial reporting purposes at the Closing by Lucid. The Company's \$36.2 million transaction costs allocable to equity-classified instruments, including the common stock and public warrants, were charged as a direct reduction to Lucid's additional paid-in capital of the gross proceeds remitted to Lucid from Churchill. The Company's \$2.7 million transaction costs allocable to liability-classified instruments measured at fair value, including the private warrants, were charged to the condensed consolidated statement of operations upon the Closing for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021.

Interest Expense

Interest expense consists primarily of the interest incurred on our capital leases.

Interest expense did not significantly fluctuate during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year.

Other Income (Expense), net

Other income (expense), net consists primarily of foreign currency gains and losses. Our foreign currency exchange gains and losses relate to transactions and asset and liability balances denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. We expect our foreign currency gains and losses to continue to fluctuate in the future due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

Other expense did not significantly fluctuate during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year.

Provision for (Benefit from) Income Taxes

Our provision for (benefit from) income taxes consists of an estimate for U.S. federal and state income taxes based on enacted rates, as adjusted for allowable credits, deductions, uncertain tax positions, changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities, and changes in the tax law. We maintain a valuation allowance against the full value of our U.S. and state net deferred tax assets because we believe it is more likely than not that the recoverability of these deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The provision for (benefit from) income taxes did not significantly fluctuate during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity

Since inception, we have financed our operations primarily from the issuances of equity securities, including convertible preferred stock and the proceeds of the Merger, and convertible notes. As of September 30, 2021, we had \$4.8 billion of cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments.

As an early stage growth company, we have incurred substantial net losses since inception. We expect to continue to incur net losses in accordance with our operating plan as we continue to expand our research and development activities to complete the development of vehicles,

establish our consumer base and scale our operations to meet anticipated demand. We anticipate to continue spend on capital expenditures to support our commercialization and growth as we continue our phased construction of our AMP-1, LPM-1 and international manufacturing facilities, purchase infrastructure for our vehicle production and launch our retail studios to support our direct-to-consumer model. As of December 31, 2020, our noncancellable commitments, as disclosed below in "- Contractual Obligations and Commitments," do not include any commitments related to these capital expenditures as we do not have any commitments related to these capital expenditures that we cannot cancel without a significant penalty. In addition to our capital expenditures, we expect our operating expenses to increase as we hire a commercial sales and service team and continue to invest in research and development. We expect these investments to be a key driver of our long-term growth and competitiveness, but will negatively impact our free cash flow. We have based these estimates on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could utilize our available capital resources sooner than we currently anticipate. We believe that our cash on hand following the consummation of the Merger, including the proceeds from the PIPE Investment, will be sufficient to meet our capital expenditure and working capital requirements for a period of at least twelve months from the date of this Report. We expect to require additional capital to finance our operations, which may include seeking additional capital through equity offerings or debt financings. The amount and timing of our future funding and our commercialization requirements, if any, will depend on many factors, including the pace and results of our research and development efforts and our commercialization efforts. We may be unable to obtain any such additional financing on reasonable terms or at all. Our ability to access capital when needed is not assured and, if capital is not available to us when, and in the amounts needed, we could be required to delay, scale back or abandon some or all of our development programs and other operations, which could materially harm our business, prospects, financial condition and operating results.

The expenditures associated with the development and commercial launch of our vehicles, the anticipated increase in manufacturing capacity, and the international expansion of our business operations are subject to significant risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control, which may affect the timing and magnitude of these anticipated expenditures. These risk and uncertainties are described in more detail in the section entitled "*Risk Factors*" in Part II, Item 1A.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021					
		2021		2020		
Cash used in operating activities	\$	(745,401)	\$	(377,407)		
Cash used in investing activities		(299,294)		(355,860)		
Cash provided by financing activities		5,236,843		892,575		
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	\$	4,192,148	\$	159,308		

Cash Used in Operating Activities

Our cash flows used in operating activities to date have been primarily comprised of costs related to research and development, payroll and other general and administrative activities. As we continue to ramp up hiring after starting commercial operations, we expect our cash used in operating activities to increase significantly before it starts to generate any material cash flows from our business.

Net cash used in operating activities of \$745.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 primarily consisted of \$1,534.1 million of net loss, adjusted for \$895.0 million of non-cash charges and a decrease in net operating assets of \$106.3 million. The non-cash charges primarily included losses for changes in fair value of contingent forward contracts and warrant liabilities of \$486.3 million, share-based compensation expense of \$366.2 million, non-cash operating lease cost of \$8.6 million, depreciation and amortization of property and equipment of \$26.6 million and amortization of insurance premium of \$7.2 million. The increase in net operating assets is primarily due to an increase in operating assets of \$123.4 million offset by an increase in operating liabilities of \$17.1 million.

Net cash used in operating activities of \$377.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 primarily consisted of \$408.1 million of net loss, adjusted for \$17.7 million of non-cash charges and an increase in net operating assets of \$13.0 million. The non-cash charges primarily included the fair value of contingent forward contracts and warrant liabilities of \$8.9 million, depreciation and amortization of \$5.4 million, and stock-based compensation expense of \$3.3 million. The increase in net operating assets and liabilities is primarily due to an increase in operating liabilities of \$11.5 million and an increase in operating assets of \$1.5 million.

Cash Used in Investing Activities

We continue to experience negative cash flows from investing activities as we expand our business and continue to build our infrastructure. Cash flows from investing activities primarily relate to capital expenditures to support our growth.

Net cash used in investing activities of \$299.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 was primarily attributable to capital expenditures.

Net cash used in investing activities of \$355.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 was entirely attributable to capital expenditures.

Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Since inception, we have financed our operations primarily from the issuances of equity securities, including convertible preferred stock and the proceeds of the Merger, and convertible notes.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$5,236.8 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2020 was primarily attributable to gross proceeds of approximately \$4,439.2 from the Merger, \$600.0 million of proceeds from the issuance of Legacy Lucid Series E preferred stock, \$173.3 million of proceeds from the exercises of public warrants, \$41.9 million proceeds from short-term insurance financing note, \$6.0 million of proceeds from the exercises of stock options, \$3.0 million of proceeds from the issuance of Legacy Lucid Series D preferred stock, partially offset by \$3.0 million cash paid for the repurchase of Legacy Lucid Series B preferred stock and \$16.8 million cash paid for the short-term insurance financing note. Net cash provided by financing activities also reflects that the Company incurred \$38.9 million of transaction costs related to the Merger, of which \$34.1 million were not yet paid as of September 30, 2020.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$892.6 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2020 was primarily attributable to \$400.0 million of proceeds from the issuance of Legacy Lucid Series D preferred stock, \$499.7 million of proceeds from the issuance of Legacy Lucid Series E preferred stock, and \$2.9 million of proceeds from the exercises of stock options. Net cash provided by financing activities also reflects uses of cash of \$9.9 million to repurchase Legacy Lucid Series C preferred stock.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2020:

		Payments Due by Periods							
	Total		< 1 year	1 – 3 years	3 – 5 year		> 5 years		
	 			(in thousands)					
Operating lease obligations	\$ 253,796	\$	25,490 \$	\$ 56,470 \$	55,681	\$	116,155		
Non-cancellable purchase commitment	506,000		101,200	404,800	_		_		
Total commitments	\$ 759,796	\$	126,690	\$ 461,270 \$	55,681	\$	116,155		

Operating lease obligations — Operating leases include nine lease agreements we entered into from January 2020 to December 31, 2020 for retail locations in Arizona, California, Florida, New York, and Virginia, with lease expiration dates ranging from March 2025 through December 2032. Base rent for these leases ranges from \$0.1 million to \$0.4 million per annum, with certain leases having 3% annual base rent escalation clauses during the lease terms. As of December 31, 2020, the remaining operating lease commitments were \$253.8 million. These commitments are reflected in the table above.

Non-cancellable purchase commitments — As of December 31, 2020, we are committed to purchase battery cells from a provider over the next three years for a total estimated minimum of \$506.0 million. Battery cell costs may fluctuate from time to time under the purchase commitment based on, among other things, supply and demand, costs of raw materials, and purchase volume. The table above does not include contracts that are not enforceable and legally binding and that do not specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum services to be used, fixed, minimum or variable price provisions, and the approximate timing of the actions under the contracts. The table does not include obligations under agreements that we can cancel without a significant penalty.

At September 30, 2021, there were no material changes in our contractual obligations as reported in the audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Report are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("U.S. GAAP"). The preparation of our consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures in our financial statements and accompanying notes. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions due to the inherent uncertainty involved in making those estimates and any such differences may be material.

We believe that the following accounting policies involve a high degree of judgment and complexity. Accordingly, these are the policies we believe are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our consolidated financial condition and results of our operations. Other than the policies described in Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the Company's unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report, there have been no material changes to its critical accounting policies and estimates as compared to those disclosed in its audited consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Stock-Based Compensation

We have granted stock-based awards consisting primarily of incentive and non-qualified stock options and restricted stock units ("RSUs") to employees, members of our board of directors, and non-employees.

Stock Options

Stock options generally vest over four years, and the majority of which vest at a rate of 25% on the first anniversary of the grant date, with the remainder vesting ratably each month over the next three years. Stock options generally expire 10 years from the date of grant and are exercisable when the options vest. Stock-based compensation expense for stock options is generally recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period based on the estimated fair value of the awards on the date of grant. We estimate the fair value of stock options granted using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires certain subjective inputs and assumptions, including the fair value of our underlying common stock, expected common stock price volatility, expected dividend yield of our common stock, risk-free interest rates, and the expected option term. The assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model are estimated as follows:

Fair value of common stock — The fair value of our common stock was estimated because our common stock had not yet been publicly traded prior to the Merger.

Expected Volatility — The volatility rate was determined by using an average of historical volatilities of selected industry peers deemed to be comparable to our business corresponding to the expected option term as we did not have sufficient history of trading in our common stock prior to the Merger.

Dividend Yield — The expected dividend yield was zero as we had never declared or paid cash dividends and have no current plans to do so in the foreseeable future.

Risk Free Interest Rate — The risk-free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities corresponding to the expected option term.

Expected Option Term — The expected option term represented the period that the Lucid Options were expected to be outstanding and is based on historical experience of similar awards, giving consideration to the contractual terms, vesting schedules and expectations of future employee behavior.

We continue to use judgment in evaluating the expected volatility over the expected option term and the expected option term utilized in our stock-based compensation expense calculation on a prospective basis. As we continue to accumulate additional data related to our common stock, we may refine our estimates of the expected volatility over the expected option term, which could materially impact our future stock- based compensation expense.

RSUs

RSUs are subject to both service-based and performance-based vesting conditions. The service-based vesting condition for these awards is typically satisfied equally over four years with a cliff vesting period of one year and continued vesting in equal quarterly installments thereafter. The performance-based vesting condition was satisfied upon the Closing of the Merger. These qualifying liquidity events were not deemed probable until consummated, and therefore, stock-based compensation related to these RSUs remained unrecognized prior to the consummation of the Merger.

We estimate the fair value of RSUs based on the estimated fair value of our underlying common stock as of the date of the grant. Stock-based compensation for RSUs is generally recognized on a graded vesting basis over the requisite service period once the performance condition is satisfied.

CEO RSU Award

In March 2021, our board of directors approved the grant of RSUs to Peter Rawlinson as Lucid's CEO (the "CEO RSU Award") to encourage Mr. Rawlinson to focus on the long-term success of Lucid. The CEO RSU Award is comprised of RSUs that are subject to performance and service conditions (the "CEO Time-Based RSUs") and RSUs that are subject to performance and market conditions (the "CEO Performance RSUs"), as described further below.

CEO Time-Based RSUs — The performance condition was satisfied upon the Closing of the Merger. The service conditions will be satisfied in 16 equal quarterly installments on March 5, June 5, September 5, and December 5 beginning on the first quarterly installment date that is at least two months after the Closing, which will be December 5, 2021, provided that Mr. Rawlinson remains in continuous service through each vesting date.

The grant date fair value of the CEO Time-Based RSUs will be recognized using a graded vesting attribution method over the service period for each tranche. The grant date fair value of the CEO Time-Based RSUs was based on the estimated fair value of Lucid's underlying common stock as of the date of the grant.

CEO Performance RSUs — The performance condition was satisfied upon the Closing of the Merger. The market conditions will be satisfied based upon the achievement of certain market capitalization goals of Lucid and the continued employment of Mr. Rawlinson at each vesting date during the five-year period beginning after the Closing of the Merger. The CEO Performance RSUs will vest only if Lucid achieves the Lucid market capitalization targets, which if achieved, would allow Lucid's other stockholders to benefit from the increases in our market capitalization. The Lucid market capitalization targets will be adjusted to reflect any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, reorganizations, reclassifications, or other similar changes in capitalization or corporate events.

The grant date fair value of the CEO Performance RSUs will be recognized using a graded vesting attribution method over the estimated requisite service periods for the five tranches, regardless of whether the Lucid market capitalization targets are achieved. If the Lucid market capitalization targets are met sooner than the requisite service period, the stock-based compensation expense will be adjusted to reflect the cumulative expense associated with the vested award.

Tax Withholding — During the first year following the Closing of the Merger, we expect that Lucid will settle tax withholding obligations in connection with any vesting of the CEO RSU Award through "net settlement," i.e., by remitting cash to satisfy the tax withholding obligation and withholding a number of the vested shares on each vesting date. The amount of the tax withholding due on each vesting and net settlement date will be based on the fair value of the common stock on such vesting and net settlement date. Depending on the fair value of the common stock and the number of RSUs vesting on any applicable vesting and net settlement date, such net settlement could require Lucid to expend substantial cash funds to satisfy tax withholding.

Common Stock Warrant Liability

We accounted for privately placed common stock warrants (the "private warrants") to purchase shares of Lucid common stock as liabilities at their estimated fair value because these private warrants are not deemed indexed to our common stock. The warrants were recorded at fair value upon issuance and were subject to remeasurement to fair value at each period end, with any fair value adjustments recognized as a component within other income (expense), net in our condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. A portion of our private warrants are subject to certain contingent forfeiture provisions.

The fair value of the private warrants that are not subject to the contingent forfeiture provisions was estimated using a Black-Scholes option pricing model that takes into account the contract terms as well as the quoted price of the Company's common stock in an active market. The volatility is based on the actual market activity of the Company's peer group as well as the Company's historical volatility. The expected life is

based on the remaining contractual term of the warrants, and the risk free interest rate is based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury securities with a maturity equivalent to the warrants' expected life.

The fair value of the private warrants that are subject to the contingent forfeiture provisions was estimated using a Monte-Carlo simulation, which involved random iterations of future stock-price paths over the contractual life of the private warrants, including the probability distribution of outcomes, the payoff to the holder was determined based on the achievement of the various market thresholds within each simulated path. The present value of the payoff in each simulated trial is calculated, and the fair value of the liability is determined by taking the average of all present values.

See Note 8 - Common Stock Warrant Liability and Note 11 - Earnback Shares and Warrants to the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report for more information.

Contingent Forward Contract

We accounted for the contingent forward contract to purchase Legacy Lucid Series E preferred stock as a derivative liability because the contingent forward contract may require us to issue additional shares at a future date. The contingent forward contract was recorded at fair value upon issuance and was subject to remeasurement to fair value at each period end, with any fair value adjustments recognized as a component within other income (expense), net in our condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. The fair value of the contingent forward contract liability for the Legacy Lucid Series E preferred stock issued in February 2021 and April 2021 was determined based on the forward payoff, which was determined as the difference between the estimated Legacy Lucid Series E preferred shares fair value and the \$7.90 per share purchase price. We settled the contingent forward contract in April 2021.

See Note 6 - Contingent Forward Contracts to the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report for more information.

Convertible Preferred Stock Warrant Liability

We accounted for warrants to purchase shares of Legacy Lucid Series D preferred stock as liabilities at their estimated fair value because these warrants may obligate us to transfer assets to the holders at a future date under certain circumstances, such as a merger, acquisition, reorganization, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, each a change of control event. The warrants were recorded at fair value upon issuance and were subject to remeasurement to fair value at each period end, with any fair value adjustments recognized as a component within other income (expense), net in our condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. We used a Black-Scholes model to calculate the fair value of its redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability. In February 2021, all outstanding warrants to purchase shares of Legacy Lucid Series D Preferred Shares were exercised.

See Note 9 - Convertible Preferred Stock to the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report for more information.

Income Taxes

We utilize the asset and liability method in accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded based on the estimated future tax effects of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of existing assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Deferred tax expense or benefit is the result of changes in the deferred tax asset and liability. We recognize the effect on deferred income taxes of a change in tax rates in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the net amount that we believe is more-likely-than-not to be realized.

We make estimates, assumptions and judgments to determine our provision for Lucid's income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities, and any valuation allowance recorded against deferred tax assets. We consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, including historical levels of income, expectations and risks associated with estimates of future taxable income, and ongoing tax planning strategies in assessing the need for a valuation allowance. We assess the likelihood that our deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income, and to the extent it believes that recovery is not likely, it establishes a valuation allowance.

We recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized from such positions are then measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon settlement. Interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits which, as of the date of this Report, have not been material, are recognized within provision for income taxes.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Report for more information regarding recently issued accounting pronouncements.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In connection with the preparation of our consolidated financial statements as of and for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. See the subsection entitled "Risk Factors — We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we are unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or if we identify additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to develop and maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and the value of our common stock" in Part II. Item 1A.

Implications of being an Emerging Growth Company

Section 102(b)(1) of the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2021 (the "JOBS Act") exempts "emerging growth companies" as defined in Section 2(A) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can choose not to take advantage of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies, and any such election to not take advantage of the extended transition period is irrevocable. Lucid is an "emerging growth company" and has elected to take advantage of the benefits of this extended transition period.

Lucid will use this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public business entities and non-public business entities until the earlier of the date Lucid (a) is no longer an emerging growth company or (b) affirmatively and irrevocably opts out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. The extended transition period exemptions afforded by Lucid's emerging growth company status may make it difficult or impossible to compare Lucid's financial results with the financial results of another public company that is either not an emerging growth company or is an emerging growth company that has chosen not to take advantage of this exemption because of the potential differences in accounting standards used. Refer to Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Report for the recent accounting pronouncements.

Lucid will remain an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act until the earliest of (a) the last day of Lucid's first fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the Churchill IPO, (b) the last date of Lucid's fiscal year in which Lucid has total annual gross revenue of at least \$1.07 billion, (c) the last date of Lucid's fiscal year in which Lucid is deemed to be a "large accelerated filer" under the rules of the SEC with at least \$700.0 million of outstanding securities held by non-affiliates or (d) the date on which Lucid has issued more than \$1.0 billion in non- convertible debt securities during the previous three years. Lucid will cease to be an emerging growth company as of December 31, 2021.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We did not have during the periods presented, and we do not currently have, any off-balance sheet activities or have any arrangements or relationships with unconsolidated entities, such as variable interest, special purpose, and structured finance entities.

Item 3. Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our market risk exposure is primarily the result of fluctuations in interest rates.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to market risk for changes in interest rates applicable to our cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, and short-term investments. We had cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash totaling \$4.8 billion and short-term investments totaling \$0.5 million as of September 30, 2021. Our cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments were invested primarily in money market funds and certificates of deposits. Our investment policy is focused on the preservation of capital and supporting our liquidity needs. Under the policy, we invest in highly rated securities, issued by the U.S. government or liquid money market funds. We do not invest in financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes, nor do we use leveraged financial instruments. We utilize external investment managers who adhere to the guidelines of our investment policy. A hypothetical 10% change in interest rates would not have a had material impact on the value of our cash, cash equivalents or short-term investments as of September 30, 2021.

Seasonality

Automotive sales typically tend to decline over the winter season though we do not expect seasonality to have a significant impact on our results of operations in the near term until we scale our business.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

Our management evaluated, with the participation of our principal executive and principal financial officers, the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) as of September 30, 2021. Based on their evaluation, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers concluded that, solely due to the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting described below, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of September 30, 2021.

Notwithstanding the material weakness, management believes that the consolidated financial statements and related financial information included in this Quarterly Report fairly present in all material respects our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows as of and for the periods presented in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP")

Material Weaknesses in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

- Lucid did not maintain a sufficient complement of personnel with accounting knowledge, experience and training to appropriately analyze, record and disclose accounting matters to provide reasonable assurance of preventing material misstatements;
- · Lucid did not maintain an effective process to verify changes to vendor records for payment remittances; and
- Lucid did not maintain effective controls over certain information technology ("IT") general controls for information systems that are relevant to the preparation of its consolidated financial statements. Specifically, Lucid did not design and maintain user access controls to ensure appropriate segregation of duties and restrict user access to its financial applications to appropriate company personnel.
- Lucid did not maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures over financial reporting solely related to its accounting for warrants.

Remediation Plan

Lucid has begun implementation of a plan to remediate these material weaknesses. These remediation measures are ongoing and include the following steps:

- hiring additional accounting and financial reporting personnel with appropriate technical accounting knowledge and public company experience in financial reporting;
- designing and implementing effective processes and controls to prevent payment to unverified vendors
- designing and implementing security management and change management controls over IT systems, including adjusting user access levels and implementing external logging of activity and periodic review of such logs; and
- engaging an accounting advisory firm to assist with the documentation, evaluation, remediation and testing of Lucid's internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We will continue to monitor the design and effectiveness of these and other processes, procedures and controls and make further changes management determines appropriate.

Upon the completion of the Merger on the Closing Date, the internal controls of Legacy Lucid became our internal controls. There has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the Company's fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2021 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

For a description of our legal proceedings, please see the description set forth in the "Legal Matters" section in Note 14 – Commitments and Contingencies in the notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements in Item 1 of Part I of this report, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

A description of the risks and uncertainties associated with our business is set forth below. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, as well as the other information in this report, including our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." The occurrence of any of the events or developments described below, or of additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial, could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and growth prospects. In such an event, the market price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Risk Factor Summary

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those highlighted in this section titled Item 1A. "Risk Factors," that represent challenges that we face in connection with the successful implementation of our strategy and growth of our business. The occurrence of one or more of the events or circumstances described in this section titled Item 1A. "Risk Factors," alone or in combination with other events or circumstances, may have an adverse effect on our business, cash flows, financial condition and results of operations. Such risks include, but are not limited to:

- The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic has adversely affected our business, results of operations and financial condition.
- Our limited operating history makes evaluating our business and future prospects difficult and may increase the risk of investing in our common stock.
- We have incurred net losses each year since our inception and expect to incur increasing expenses and substantial losses for the foreseeable future.
- We may be unable to adequately control the substantial costs associated with our operations.
- We have received only a limited number of reservations for the Lucid Air, all of which may be cancelled.
- The automotive industry has significant barriers to entry that we must overcome in order to manufacture and sell electric vehicles at scale.
- · The automotive market is highly competitive, and we may not be successful in competing in this industry.
- We will initially depend on revenue generated from a single model and in the foreseeable future will be significantly dependent on a limited number of models.
- We will not have a third-party retail product distribution network.
- We have experienced and may in the future experience significant delays in the design, manufacture, launch and financing of the Lucid Air, which could harm our business and prospects.
- If our vehicles fail to perform as expected, our ability to develop, market and sell or lease our products could be harmed.
- We face challenges providing charging solutions for our vehicles.
- We have no experience servicing our vehicles and their integrated software. If we or our partners are unable to adequately service our vehicles, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.
- Insufficient reserves to cover future warranty or part replacement needs or other vehicle repair requirements, including any potential software upgrades, could materially adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.
- We have no experience to date in high volume manufacture of our vehicles.
- If we fail to successfully tool our manufacturing facilities or if our manufacturing facilities become inoperable, we will be unable to produce our vehicles and our business will be harmed.
- Our production and our ability to sustain future growth depends upon our ability to maintain relationships with our existing suppliers and source suppliers for our critical components, and to complete building out our supply chain, while effectively managing the risks due to such relationships.
- We are dependent on our suppliers, the majority of which are single-source suppliers, and the inability of these suppliers to deliver necessary components of our products according to our schedule and at prices, quality levels and volumes acceptable to us, or our

- inability to efficiently manage these components, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.
- We may not be able to accurately estimate the supply and demand for our vehicles, which could result in a variety of inefficiencies in our business and hinder our ability to generate revenue. If we fail to accurately predict our manufacturing requirements, we could incur additional costs or experience delays.
- Increases in costs, disruption of supply or shortage of materials, in particular for lithium-ion cells or semiconductors, could harm our business.
- Any unauthorized control, manipulation, interruption or compromise of or access to our products or information technology systems could result
 in loss of confidence in us and our products, harm our business and materially adversely affect our financial performance, results of operations or
 prospects.
- The loss of key personnel or an inability to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel may impair our ability to expand our business.
- We are highly dependent on the services of Peter Rawlinson, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technology Officer.
- We are subject to substantial laws and regulations that could impose substantial costs, legal prohibitions or unfavorable changes upon our operations or products, and any failure to comply with these laws and regulations, including as they evolve, could substantially harm our business and results of operations.
- We may face regulatory limitations on our ability to sell vehicles directly, which could materially and adversely affect its ability to sell our vehicles.
- We may fail to adequately obtain, maintain, enforce and protect our intellectual property and may not be able to prevent third parties from unauthorized use of its intellectual property and proprietary technology. If we are unsuccessful in any of the foregoing, our competitive position could be harmed and we could be required to incur significant expenses to enforce our rights.
- We will require additional capital to support business growth, and this capital might not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all.
- We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we are unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or if we identify additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and the value of our common stock.
- We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the applicable rules of Nasdaq and, as a result, qualify for exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. Our stockholders do not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are not controlled companies.
- · Ayar beneficially owns a significant equity interest in us and may take actions that conflict with your interests.

Risks Related to Our Business and Operations

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic has adversely affected our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic poses risks to our business, including through its impact on general economic conditions; manufacturing and supply chain operations; stay-at-home orders; and global financial markets. The pandemic's impact on economic conditions has led to a global decrease in vehicle sales in markets around the world. Its continued impact on the economy, even after the pandemic has subsided, could lead consumers to further reduce spending, delay purchases of our vehicles, or cancel their refundable deposits for our vehicles. Because of our premium brand positioning and pricing, an economic downturn is likely to have a heightened adverse effect on it, compared to many of its electric vehicle and traditional automotive industry competitors, to the extent that consumer demand for luxury goods is reduced in favor of lower-priced alternatives. Any economic recession or other downturn could also cause logistical challenges and other operational risks if any of our suppliers, sub-suppliers or partners become insolvent or are otherwise unable to continue their operations. Further, the immediate or prolonged effects of the COVID-19 pandemic could significantly affect government finances and, accordingly, the continued availability of incentives related to electric vehicle purchases and other governmental support programs.

The spread of COVID-19 has also periodically disrupted the manufacturing operations of other vehicle manufacturers and their suppliers. Any such disruptions to us or our suppliers could negatively impact the production volume of our first vehicle, the Lucid Air sedan, and could negatively affect our production volume. Our manufacturing operations at a limited number of facilities in Casa Grande, Arizona concentrate this risk.

The pandemic has resulted in the imposition of travel bans and restrictions, quarantines, shelter-in-place and stay-at-home orders and business shutdowns, which have contributed to delays in the anticipated production schedule of the Lucid Air. These measures pose numerous operational risks and logistical challenges to our business. For example, we may be required to limit the number of employees and contractors at our manufacturing facilities in Casa Grande, Arizona, which could cause further delays in tooling efforts or in the production schedule of the Lucid Air. In addition, regional, national and international travel restrictions have resulted in adverse impacts to our supply chain. For example, in certain instances, international travel restrictions have prevented our supply quality engineers from conducting in-person visits and parts production quality engineering with international suppliers, which has lengthened the time required to finalize and secure certain components of the Lucid Air. Further, our sales and marketing activities have been, and may in the future be, adversely affected due to the cancellation or reduction of in-person sales activities, meetings, events and conferences, and our planned construction and opening of our Lucid Studio sales and service facilities in key markets has been delayed. The transition of some of our personnel to a mostly remote workforce has also increased demand on our information technology resources and systems and increased data privacy and cybersecurity risks. These restrictive measures could be in place for a significant period of time and may be reinstituted or replaced with more burdensome restrictions if conditions deteriorate, which could adversely affect our start-up, manufacturing and sales and distribution plans and timelines.

In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in extreme volatility in the global financial markets, which could increase our cost of capital or limit our ability to access financing when it needs it.

The severity, magnitude and duration of the COVID-19 pandemic, including as a result of new variant strains, and our economic and regulatory consequences are rapidly changing and uncertain. Accordingly, we cannot predict the ultimate impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our limited operating history makes evaluating our business and future prospects difficult and may increase the risk of your investment.

We are an early-stage company with a limited operating history, operating in a rapidly evolving and highly regulated market. Furthermore, we have only released one commercially available vehicle, and we have no experience manufacturing or selling a commercial product at scale. Because we have yet to generate significant revenue from the sale of electric vehicles, and as a result of the capital-intensive nature of our business, we expect to continue to incur substantial operating losses for the foreseeable future.

We have encountered and expect to continue to encounter risks and uncertainties frequently experienced by early-stage companies in rapidly changing markets, including risks relating to our ability to, among other things:

- hire, integrate and retain professional and technical talent, including key members of management;
- · continue to make significant investments in research, development, manufacturing, marketing and sales;
- successfully obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property and defend against claims of intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation;
- build a well-recognized and respected brand;
- · establish and refine our commercial manufacturing capabilities and distribution infrastructure;
- establish and maintain satisfactory arrangements with third-party suppliers;
- · establish and expand a customer base;
- navigate an evolving and complex regulatory environment;
- anticipate and adapt to changing market conditions, including consumer demand for certain vehicle types, models or trim levels, technological developments and changes in competitive landscape; and
- · successfully design, build, manufacture and market new models of electric vehicles to follow the Lucid Air.

We have incurred net losses each year since our inception and expect to incur increasing expenses and substantial losses for the foreseeable future.

We have incurred net losses each year since our inception, including net loss and comprehensive loss of approximately \$0.5 billion and \$1.5 billion for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, respectively. As of September 30, 2021, our accumulated deficit was approximately \$5.0 billion. We expect to continue to incur substantial losses and increasing expenses in the foreseeable future as we:

- continue to design, develop and manufacture our vehicles;
- · equip and expand our manufacturing facilities to produce our vehicles in Arizona, and potentially in international locations;
- build up inventories of parts and components for our vehicles;
- · manufacture an available inventory of our vehicles;
- develop and deploy vehicle charging partnerships;
- expand our design, research, development, maintenance and repair capabilities;
- · increase our sales and marketing activities and develop our distribution infrastructure; and
- expand our general and administrative functions to support our growing operations and status as a public company.

If our product development or commercialization of future vehicles is delayed, our costs and expenses may be significantly higher than we currently expect. Because we will incur the costs and expenses from these efforts before we receive any incremental revenues with respect thereto, we expect our losses in future periods will be significant.

We may be unable to adequately control the substantial costs associated with our operations.

We will require significant capital to develop and grow our business. We have incurred and expect to continue to incur significant expenses, including leases, sales and distribution expenses as we build our brand and market our vehicles; expenses relating to developing and manufacturing our vehicles, tooling and expanding our manufacturing facilities; research and development expenses (including expenses related to the development of the Lucid Air, the Project Gravity SUV and other future products), raw material procurement costs; and general and administrative expenses as we scale our operations and incur the costs of being a public company. In addition, we expect to incur significant costs servicing and maintaining customers' vehicles, including establishing our service operations and facilities. As a company, we do not have historical experience forecasting and budgeting for any of these expenses, and these expenses could be significantly higher than we currently anticipate. In addition, any disruption to our manufacturing operations, obtaining necessary equipment or supplies, expansion of our manufacturing facilities, or the procurement of permits and licenses relating to our expected manufacturing, sales and distribution model could significantly increase our expenses. In such event, we could be required to seek additional financing earlier than we expect, and such financing may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all.

In the longer term, our ability to become profitable in the future will depend on our ability not only to control costs, but also to sell in quantities and at prices sufficient to achieve our expected margins. If we are unable to cost-efficiently design, manufacture, market, sell, distribute and service our vehicles, our margins, profitability and prospects will be materially and adversely affected.

We have received only a limited number of reservations for the Lucid Air, all of which may be cancelled.

As of September 30, 2021, we had reservations for more than 13,000 units of our first vehicle, the Lucid Air, with fully refundable deposits. Our customers may cancel their reservations without penalty and for any reason until they place an order for their vehicle. In addition, any delays in customer deliveries of the Lucid Air could result in significant customer cancellations. No assurance can be given that reservations will not be cancelled and will ultimately result in the final purchase, delivery and sale or lease of vehicles. Accordingly, the number of reservations has significant limitations as a measure of demand for our vehicles, including demand for particular body styles, models or trim levels, or for future vehicle sales. If we encounter delays in customer deliveries of the Lucid Air that further lengthen wait times, a significant number of reservations may be cancelled.

The automotive industry has significant barriers to entry that we must overcome in order to manufacture and sell electric vehicles at scale.

The automobile industry is characterized by significant barriers to entry, including large capital requirements, investment costs of designing, manufacturing, and distributing vehicles, long lead times to bring vehicles to market from the concept and design stage, the need for specialized design and development expertise, regulatory requirements, establishing a brand name and image, and the need to establish sales

and service locations. Since we are focused on the design of electric vehicles, we face a variety of added challenges to entry that a traditional automobile manufacturer would not encounter, including additional costs of developing and producing an electric powertrain that has comparable performance to a traditional gasoline engine in terms of range and power, inexperience with servicing electric vehicles, regulations associated with the transport of batteries, the need to establish or provide access to sufficient charging locations and unproven high-volume customer demand for fully electric vehicles. While we have developed and started producing our first electric sedan and have completed the first phase of construction of our commercial manufacturing facility in Casa Grande, Arizona, we have not finished tooling all production lines at our Casa Grande facilities. If we are not able to overcome these barriers, our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition will be negatively impacted, and our ability to grow our business will be harmed.

The automotive market is highly competitive, and we may not be successful in competing in this industry.

The global automotive market, particularly for electric and alternative fuel vehicles, is highly competitive, and we expect it will become even more so in the future. In recent years, the electric vehicle industry has grown, with several companies that focus completely or partially on the electric vehicle market. We expect additional companies to enter this market within the next several years. Electric vehicle manufacturers with which we compete include Tesla as well as an increasing number of U.S.-based and international entrants, many of which have announced plans to begin selling their own electric vehicles in 2021 or 2022. We also compete with established automobile manufacturers in the luxury vehicle segment, many of which have entered or have announced plans to enter the alternative fuel and electric vehicle market with either fully electric or plug-in hybrid versions of their vehicles. We also expect to compete for sales with luxury vehicles with internal combustion engines from established manufacturers. Many of our current and potential competitors have significantly greater financial, technical, manufacturing, marketing and other resources than we do and may be able to devote greater resources to the design, development, manufacturing, distribution, promotion, sale, servicing, and support of their products. In addition, many of these companies have longer operating histories, greater name recognition, larger and more established sales forces, broader customer and industry relationships and other resources than we do. Our competitors may be in a stronger position to respond quickly to new technologies and may be able to design, develop, market and sell their products more effectively than we do. We expect competition in our industry to significantly intensify in the future in light of increased demand for alternative fuel vehicles, continuing globalization, favorable governmental policies, and consolidation in the worldwide automotive industry. Our ability to successfully compete in our industry will

We will initially depend on revenue generated from a single model and in the foreseeable future will be significantly dependent on a limited number of models.

We will initially depend on revenue generated from a single vehicle model, the Lucid Air, and in the foreseeable future will be significantly dependent on a single or limited number of models. Although we have other vehicle models on our product roadmap, we currently do not expect to introduce another vehicle model for sale until the end of 2023. We expect to rely on sales from the Lucid Air, among other sources of financing, for the capital that will be required to develop and commercialize those subsequent models. To the extent that production of the Lucid Air is delayed or reduced, or if the Lucid Air is not well-received by the market for any reason, our revenue and cash flow would be adversely affected, we may need to seek additional financing earlier than we expect, and such financing may not be available to us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all.

We will not have a third-party retail product distribution network.

Third-party dealer networks are the traditional method of vehicle sales distribution. Because we plan to sell directly to consumers, we will not have a traditional dealer product distribution network. We do not have experience distributing directly to consumers, and we expect that the building of an inhouse sales and marketing function, including a physical sales and marketing footprint via our Lucid Studios, will be expensive and time consuming. If our lack of a traditional dealer distribution network results in lost opportunities to generate sales, it could limit our ability to grow. Moreover, our plans to sell directly to consumers may be limited by regulatory constraints. To the extent we are unable to successfully execute on such plans, we may be required to develop a third-party dealer distribution network, which may prove costly, time-consuming or ineffective. If our use of an in-house sales and marketing team is not effective, our results of operations and financial conditions could be adversely affected.

Our sales will depend in part on our ability to establish and maintain confidence in our long-term business prospects among consumers, analysts and others within our industry.

Consumers may be less likely to purchase our products if they do not believe that our business will succeed or that our operations, including service and customer support operations, will continue for many years. Similarly, suppliers and other third parties will be less likely to invest time and resources in developing business relationships with us if they are not convinced that our business will succeed. Accordingly, to build, maintain and grow our business, we must establish and maintain confidence among customers, suppliers, analysts and other parties with respect to our liquidity and long-term business prospects. Maintaining such confidence may be particularly difficult as a result of many factors, including our limited operating history, others' unfamiliarity with our products, uncertainty regarding the future of electric vehicles, any delays in scaling production, delivery and service operations to meet demand, competition and our production and sales performance

compared with market expectations. Many of these factors are largely outside of our control, and any negative perceptions about our long-term business prospects, even if exaggerated or unfounded, would likely harm our business and make it more difficult to raise additional capital in the future. In addition, as discussed above, a significant number of new electric vehicle companies have recently entered the automotive industry, which is an industry that has historically been associated with significant barriers to entry and a high rate of failure. If these new entrants or other manufacturers of electric vehicles go out of business, produce vehicles that do not perform as expected or otherwise fail to meet expectations, such failures may have the effect of increasing scrutiny of others in the industry, including us, and further challenging customer, supplier and analyst confidence in our long-term prospects.

Our ability to generate meaningful product revenue will depend on consumer adoption of electric vehicles.

We are only developing and producing electric vehicles and, accordingly, our ability to generate meaningful product revenue will highly depend on sustained consumer demand for alternative fuel vehicles in general and electric vehicles in particular. If the market for electric vehicles does not develop as we expect or develops more slowly than we expect, or if there is a decrease in consumer demand for electric vehicles, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations will be harmed. The market for electric and other alternative fuel vehicles is relatively new, rapidly evolving, characterized by rapidly changing technologies, price competition, additional competitors, evolving government regulation (including government incentives and subsidies) and industry standards, frequent new vehicle announcements and changing consumer demands and behaviors. Any number of changes in the industry could negatively affect consumer demand for electric vehicles in general and our electric vehicles in particular.

In addition, demand for electric vehicles may be affected by factors directly impacting automobile prices or the cost of purchasing and operating automobiles such as sales and financing incentives such as tax credits, prices of raw materials and parts and components, cost of fuel, availability of consumer credit, and governmental regulations, including tariffs, import regulation and other taxes. Volatility in demand may lead to lower vehicle unit sales, which may result in downward price pressure and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. Further, sales of vehicles in the automotive industry tend to be cyclical in many markets, which may expose us to increased volatility, especially as we expand and adjust our operations and retail strategies. Specifically, it is uncertain how such macroeconomic factors will impact us as a new entrant in an industry that has globally been experiencing a recent decline in sales.

Other factors that may influence the adoption of electric vehicles include:

- perceptions about electric vehicle quality, safety, design, performance and cost;
- · perceptions about the limited range over which electric vehicles may be driven on a single battery charge;
- perceptions about the total cost of ownership of electric vehicles, including the initial purchase price and operating and maintenance costs, both including and excluding the effect of government and other subsidies and incentives designed to promote the purchase of electric vehicles;
- concerns about electric grid capacity and reliability;
- perceptions about the sustainability and environmental impact of electric vehicles, including with respect to both the sourcing and disposal of materials for electric vehicle batteries and the generation of electricity provided in the electric grid;
- · the availability of other alternative fuel vehicles, including plug-in hybrid electric vehicles;
- improvements in the fuel economy of the internal combustion engine;
- · the quality and availability of service for electric vehicles, especially in international markets;
- volatility in the cost of oil and gasoline;
- · government regulations and economic incentives promoting fuel efficiency and alternate forms of energy;
- access to charging stations and cost to charge an electric vehicle, especially in international markets, and related infrastructure costs and standardization;
- the availability of tax and other governmental incentives to purchase and operate electric vehicles or future regulation requiring increased use of nonpolluting vehicles; and
- macroeconomic factors.

The influence of any of the factors described above or any other factors may cause a general reduction in consumer demand for electric vehicles or our electric vehicles in particular, either of which would materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Developments in electric vehicle or alternative fuel technology or improvements in the internal combustion engine may adversely affect the demand for our vehicles.

We may be unable to keep up with changes in electric vehicle technology or alternatives to electricity as a fuel source and, as a result, our competitiveness may suffer. Significant developments in alternative technologies, such as alternative battery cell technologies, hydrogen fuel cell technology, advanced gasoline, ethanol or natural gas, or improvements in the fuel economy of the internal combustion engine, may materially and adversely affect our business and prospects in ways we do not currently anticipate. Existing and other battery cell technologies, fuels or sources of energy may emerge as customers' preferred alternative to the technologies in our electric vehicles. Any failure by us to develop new or enhanced technologies or processes, or to react to changes in existing technologies, could materially delay our development and introduction of new and enhanced electric vehicles, which could result in the loss of competitiveness of our vehicles, decreased revenue and a loss of market share to competitors. In addition, we expect to compete in part on the basis of our vehicles' range, efficiency, charging speeds and performance, and improvements in the technology offered by competitors could reduce demand for the Lucid Air or other future vehicles. As technologies change, we plan to upgrade or adapt our vehicles and introduce new models that reflect such technological developments, but our vehicles may become obsolete, and our research and development efforts may not be sufficient to adapt to changes in alternative fuel and electric vehicle technology. Additionally, as new companies and larger, existing vehicle manufacturers continue to enter the electric vehicle space, we may lose any technological advantage we may have and suffer a decline in our competitive position. Any failure by us to successfully react to changes in existing technologies or the development of new technologies could materially harm our competitive position and growth prospects.

Extended periods of low gasoline or other petroleum-based fuel prices could adversely affect demand for our vehicles, which would adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

A portion of the current and expected demand for electric vehicles results from concerns about volatility in the cost of gasoline and other petroleum-based fuel, the dependency of the United States on oil from unstable or hostile countries, government regulations and economic incentives promoting fuel efficiency and alternative forms of energy, as well as concerns about climate change resulting in part from the burning of fossil fuels. If the cost of gasoline and other petroleum-based fuel decreases significantly, the outlook for the long-term supply of oil to the United States improves, the government eliminates or modifies its regulations or economic incentives related to fuel efficiency and alternative forms of energy or there is a change in the perception that the burning of fossil fuels negatively impacts the environment, the demand for electric vehicles, including our vehicles, could be reduced, and our business and revenue may be harmed.

Gasoline and other petroleum-based fuel prices have historically been extremely volatile, particularly during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, and it is difficult to ascertain whether such volatility will continue to persist. Lower gasoline or other petroleum-based fuel prices over extended periods of time may lower the perception in government and the private sector that cheaper, more readily available energy alternatives should be developed and produced. If gasoline or other petroleum-based fuel prices remain at deflated levels for extended periods of time, the demand for electric vehicles, including our vehicles, may decrease, which would have an adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

The unavailability, reduction or elimination of certain government and economic programs could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

We expect to benefit from government and economic programs that encourage the development, manufacture or purchase of electric vehicles, such as zero emission vehicle credits, greenhouse gas credits and similar regulatory credits, the loss of which could harm our ability to generate revenue from the sale of such credits to other manufacturers; tax credits and other incentives to consumers, without which the net cost to consumers of our vehicles would increase, potentially reducing demand for our products; and investment tax credits for equipment, tooling and other capital needs, without which we may be unable to procure the necessary infrastructure for production to support our business and timeline; and certain other benefits, including a California sales and use tax exclusion and certain other hiring and job training credits in California and Arizona. We may also benefit from government loan programs, such as loans under the Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Loan Program administered by the U.S. Department of Energy. Any reduction, elimination or selective application of tax and other governmental programs and incentives because of policy changes, the reduced need for such programs due to the perceived success of the electric vehicle, fiscal tightening or other reasons may result in the diminished competitiveness of the electric vehicle industry generally or our electric vehicles in particular, which would adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. Further, we cannot assure you that the current governmental incentives and subsidies available for purchasers of electric vehicles will remain available.

While certain U.S. federal and state tax credits and other incentives for alternative energy production and alternative fuel and electric vehicles have been available in the past, there is no guarantee these programs will be available in the future. If current tax incentives are not available in the future, our financial position could be harmed.

We may not be able to obtain or agree on acceptable terms and conditions for all or a significant portion of the government grants, loans and other incentives for which we may apply. As a result, our business and prospects may be adversely affected.

We may apply for federal and state grants, loans and tax incentives under government programs designed to stimulate the economy and support the production of alternative fuel and electric vehicles and related technologies. We anticipate that in the future there will be new opportunities for us to apply for grants, loans and other incentives from the United States federal and state governments, as well as foreign governments. Our ability to obtain funds or incentives from government sources is subject to the availability of funds under applicable government programs and approval of our applications to participate in such programs. The application process for these funds and other incentives will likely be highly competitive. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in obtaining any of these additional incentives and we are unable to find alternative sources of funding to meet our planned capital needs, our business and prospects could be materially adversely affected.

If we fail to manage our future growth effectively, we may not be able to develop, manufacture, distribute, market and sell our vehicles successfully.

Any failure to manage our growth effectively could materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. We intend to expand our operations significantly. We expect our future expansion will include:

- · expanding our management team;
- hiring and training new personnel;
- establishing or expanding design, manufacturing, sales and service facilities;
- implementing and enhancing administrative infrastructure, systems and processes, including in connection with our transition to a public company; and
- · expanding into new markets and establishing sales, service and manufacturing operations in such markets.

We intend to continue to hire a significant number of additional personnel, including design and manufacturing personnel and service technicians for our vehicles. Because our vehicles are based on a different technology platform than traditional internal combustion engines, individuals with sufficient training in electric vehicles may not be available to hire, and as a result, we will need to expend significant time and expense training the employees we do hire. Competition for individuals with experience designing, manufacturing and servicing electric vehicles is intense, and we may not be able to attract, integrate, train, motivate or retain additional highly qualified personnel in the future. The failure to attract, integrate, train, motivate and retain these additional employees could seriously harm our business and prospects. In addition, we have no experience to date in high volume manufacturing of our vehicles. We cannot assure you that we will be able to develop efficient, automated, low-cost manufacturing capabilities and processes, and reliable sources of component supply that will enable us to meet the quality, price, engineering, design and production standards, as well as the production volumes, required to successfully market our vehicles. Any failure to develop such manufacturing processes and capabilities within our projected costs and timelines could stunt our future growth and impair our ability to produce, market, service and sell or lease our vehicles successfully. In addition, if our manufacturing facilities are not constructed in conformity with our requirements, repair or remediation could be required to support our planned phased manufacturing build-out and could require us to take vehicle production offline, delay implementation of our planned phased manufacturing build-out, or construct alternate facilities, which could materially limit our manufacturing capacity, delay planned increases in manufacturing volumes, delay the start of production of the Project Gravity SUV or other future vehicles, adversely affect our ability to timely sell and deliver our electric vehicles to customers, or impose substantial additional costs, any of which consequences could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, our success is substantially dependent upon the continued service and performance of our senior management team and key technical and vehicle management personnel. If any key personnel were to terminate their employment with us, such termination would likely increase the difficulty of managing our future growth and heighten the foregoing risks. If we fail to manage our growth effectively, such failure could result in negative publicity and damage to our brand and have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be unable to offer attractive leasing and financing options for the Lucid Air and future vehicles, which would adversely affect consumer demand for the Lucid Air and our future vehicles. In addition, offering leasing and financing options to customers could expose us to credit risk.

We currently intend to offer leasing and financing of our vehicles to potential customers through a third-party financing partner or partners, but we cannot provide any assurance that such third-party financing partners would be able or willing to provide such services on terms acceptable to us or our customers. Furthermore, because we have only sold a limited number of vehicles and no secondary market for our vehicles exists, the future resale value of our vehicles is difficult to predict, and the possibility that resale values could be lower than we expect increases the difficulty of providing leasing terms that appeal to potential customers through such third-party financing partners. We believe

that the ability to offer attractive leasing and financing options is particularly relevant to customers in the luxury vehicle segments in which we compete, and if we are unable to offer our customers an attractive option to finance the purchase of or lease the Lucid Air or planned future vehicles, such failure could substantially reduce the population of potential customers and decrease demand for our vehicles.

Furthermore, offering leasing and financing alternatives to customers could expose us to risks commonly associated with the extension of consumer credit. Competitive pressure and challenging markets could increase credit risk through leases and loans to financially weak customers, extended payment terms, and leases and loans into new and immature markets, and any such credit risk could be further heightened in light of the economic uncertainty and any economic recession or other downturn caused by the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. If we are unable to provide leasing and financing arrangements that appeal to potential customers, or if the provision of such arrangements exposes us to excessive consumer credit risk, our business, competitive position, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

We are subject to risks associated with autonomous driving and advanced driver assistance system technology, and we cannot guarantee that our vehicles will achieve our targeted assisted or autonomous driving functionality within our projected timeframe, if ever.

Our vehicles are being designed with autonomous driving ("AD") and advanced driver assistance system ("ADAS") hardware, and we expect to launch the Lucid Air and Project Gravity with Level 2 (partial automation) ADAS functionality, which we plan to upgrade with additional capabilities over time. AD/ADAS technologies are emerging and subject to known and unknown risks, and there have been accidents and fatalities associated with such technologies. The safety of such technologies depends in part on user interaction, and users, as well as other drivers on the roadways, may not be accustomed to using or adapting to such technologies. In addition, self-driving technologies are the subject of intense public scrutiny and interest, and previous accidents involving autonomous driving features in other vehicles, including alleged failures or misuse of such features, have generated significant negative media attention and government investigations. To the extent accidents associated with our AD/ADAS technologies occur, we could be subject to significant liability, negative publicity, government scrutiny and further regulation. Any of the foregoing could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and growth prospects.

In addition, we face substantial competition in the development and deployment of AD/ADAS technologies. Many of our competitors, including Tesla, established automakers such as Mercedes-Benz, Audi and General Motors (including via its investments in Cruise Automation), and technology companies including Waymo, Zoox.ai, Aurora, Argo AI (jointly owned by Ford and Volkswagen), Mobileye (a subsidiary of Intel), Aptiv, Nuro and Ghost.ai, have devoted significant time and resources to developing self-driving technologies. If we are unable to develop competitive Level 2 or more advanced AD/ADAS technologies in-house or acquire access to such technologies via partnerships or investments in other companies or assets, we may be unable to equip our vehicles with competitive AD/ADAS features, which could damage our brand, reduce consumer demand for our vehicles or trigger cancellations of reservations and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, prospects and financial condition.

AD/ADAS technology is also subject to considerable regulatory uncertainty, which exposes us to additional risks. See "—*Risks Related to Litigation and Regulation —AD/ADAS technology is subject to uncertain and evolving regulations.*"

Our business and prospects depend significantly on our brand.

Our business and prospects will heavily depend on our ability to develop, maintain and strengthen the "Lucid" brand association with luxury and technological excellence. Promoting and positioning our brand will likely depend significantly on our ability to provide a consistently high-quality customer experience, an area in which we have limited experience. To promote our brand, we may be required to change our customer development and branding practices, which could result in substantially increased expenses, including the need to use traditional media such as television, radio and print advertising. In particular, any negative publicity, whether or not true, can quickly proliferate on social media and harm consumer perception and confidence in our brand. Our ability to successfully position our brand could also be adversely affected by perceptions about the quality of our competitors' vehicles or our competitors' success. For example, certain of our competitors have been subject to significant scrutiny for incidents involving their self-driving technology and battery fires, which could result in similar scrutiny of us.

In addition, from time to time, our vehicles may be evaluated and reviewed by third parties. Any negative reviews or reviews which compare us unfavorably to competitors could adversely affect consumer perception about our vehicles and reduce demand for our vehicles, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, prospects and financial condition.

We face risks associated with international operations, including unfavorable regulatory, political, tax and labor conditions, which could harm our business.

We anticipate having operations and subsidiaries in Europe, the Middle East and China that are subject to the legal, political, regulatory and social requirements and economic conditions in these jurisdictions. Additionally, as part of our growth strategy, we intend to expand our sales, maintenance and repair services outside of the United States and may also expand our manufacturing activities outside the United States. However, we have no experience to date manufacturing, selling or servicing our vehicles outside of the United States, and such expansion

would require us to make significant expenditures, including the hiring of local employees and establishing facilities, in advance of generating any revenue. We are subject to a number of risks associated with international business activities that may increase our costs, impact our ability to sell, service and manufacture our vehicles, and require significant management attention. These risks include:

- conforming our vehicles to various international regulatory requirements where our vehicles are sold, or homologation;
- establishing localized supply chains and managing international supply chain and logistics costs;
- establishing sufficient charging points for our customers in those jurisdictions, via partnerships or, if necessary, via development of our own charging networks;
- difficulty in staffing and managing foreign operations;
- difficulties attracting customers in new jurisdictions;
- difficulties establishing international manufacturing operations, including difficulties establishing relationships with or establishing localized supplier bases and developing cost-effective and reliable supply chains for such manufacturing operations;
- foreign government taxes, regulations and permit requirements, including foreign taxes that we may not be able to offset against taxes imposed upon us in the United States, and foreign tax and other laws limiting our ability to repatriate funds to the United States;
- fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates, including risks related to any forward currency contracts, interest rate swaps or other hedging activities we undertake;
- United States and foreign government trade restrictions, tariffs and price or exchange controls;
- · foreign labor laws, regulations and restrictions;
- · changes in diplomatic and trade relationships, including political risk and customer perceptions based on such changes and risks;
- · political instability, natural disasters, pandemics (including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic), war or events of terrorism; and
- · the strength of international economies.

If we fail to successfully address these risks, our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition could be materially harmed.

Uninsured losses could result in payment of substantial damages, which would decrease our cash reserves and could harm our cash flow and financial condition.

In the ordinary course of business, we may be subject to losses resulting from product liability, accidents, acts of God and other claims against us, for which we may have no insurance coverage. While we currently carry commercial general liability, commercial automobile liability, excess liability, product liability, cybersecurity, crime, special crime, drone, cargo stock throughput, builder's risk, owner controlled insurance program, property, owners protective, workers' compensation, employment practices, employed lawyers, production, fiduciary liability and directors' and officers' insurance policies, we may not maintain as much insurance coverage as other original equipment manufacturers do, and in some cases, we may not maintain any at all.

Additionally, the policies that we have may include significant deductibles, and we cannot be certain that our insurance coverage will be sufficient to cover all or any future claims against us. A loss that is uninsured or exceeds policy limits may require us to pay substantial amounts, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. Further, insurance coverage may not continue to be available to us or, if available, may be at a significantly higher cost, especially if insurance providers perceive any increase in our risk profile in the future.

Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply Chain

We have experienced and may in the future experience significant delays in the design, manufacture, launch and financing of the Lucid Air, which could harm our business and prospects.

Many of our vehicles are still in the development and/or testing phase, including all of the variants of the Lucid Air other than the Dream Edition, and production of the Project Gravity SUV is not expected to begin until the end of 2023, and may occur later or not at all. Any delay in the financing, design, manufacture and launch of the Lucid Air, including planned future variants, and any future electric vehicles could materially damage our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. Automobile manufacturers often experience delays in the design, manufacture and commercial release of new vehicle models, and we have experienced in the past, and may experience in the future,

such delays with regard to additional variants of the Lucid Air. For example, we have experienced delays in the engineering of certain of our vehicle systems. Our plan to commercially manufacture and sell the Lucid Air is dependent upon the timely availability of funds, upon our finalizing of the related design, engineering, component procurement, testing, build-out and manufacturing plans in a timely manner and also upon our ability to execute these plans within the planned timeline. Prior to mass production of our electric vehicles, we will also need the vehicles to be fully approved for sale according to differing requirements, including but not limited to regulatory requirements, in the different geographies where we intend to launch our vehicles. To the extent we delay the launch of our future vehicles, our growth prospects could be adversely affected as we may fail to grow our market share.

Furthermore, we rely on third party suppliers for the provision and development of many of the key components and materials used in our vehicles. To the extent our suppliers experience any delays in providing us with or developing necessary components, we could experience delays in delivering on our timelines. For example, in certain instances, international travel restrictions have prevented our supply quality engineers from conducting in-person visits and quality engineering for parts production with international suppliers, which has contributed to delays in our supply chain. Likewise, we may encounter delays with the design, construction and regulatory or other approvals necessary to bring online our future expansions of the Casa Grande manufacturing facilities, or other future manufacturing facilities. Any significant delay or other complication in the production ramp of the Lucid Air or the development, manufacture, launch and production ramp of our future products, features and services, including complications associated with expanding our production capacity and supply chain or obtaining or maintaining related regulatory approvals, or inability to manage such ramps cost-effectively, could materially damage our brand, business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

The continued development of and the ability to manufacture our vehicles, including the Lucid Air and Project Gravity, are and will be subject to risks, including with respect to:

- our ability to ensure readiness of firmware features and functions to be integrated into the Lucid Air as planned and on the desired timeline;
- our ability to finalize release candidate specifications as planned and on the desired timeline;
- any delays by us in delivering final component designs to our suppliers;
- our or our suppliers' ability to successfully tool their manufacturing facilities as planned and on the desired timeline;
- our ability to ensure working supply chain and desired supplier part quality as planned and on the desired timeline;
- our ability to accurately manufacture vehicles within specified design tolerances;
- the occurrence of product defects that cannot be remedied without adversely affecting the production;
- · our ability to secure necessary funding;
- our ability to negotiate and execute definitive agreements with various suppliers for hardware, software, or services necessary to engineer or manufacture our vehicles;
- our ability to obtain required regulatory approvals and certifications;
- our ability to comply with environmental, safety, and similar regulations and in a timely manner;
- our ability to secure necessary components, services, or licenses on acceptable terms and in a timely manner;
- our ability to attract, recruit, hire, retain and train skilled employees;
- our ability to implement effective and efficient quality controls;
- · delays or disruptions in our supply chain including raw material supplies;
- our ability to maintain arrangements on commercially reasonable terms with our suppliers, delivery and other partners, after sales service providers, and other operationally significant third parties;
- · other delays, backlog in manufacturing and research and development of new models, and cost overruns;
- · the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, including related business interruptions and other effects; and

· any other risks identified herein.

Although we expect the net proceeds from the Transactions to be sufficient to finance the initial commercial production of the Lucid Air, we expect that we will require additional financing to fund our planned operations and expansion plans. If we are unable to arrange for required funds under the terms and on the timeline that we anticipate, our plans for tooling and building out our manufacturing facilities and for commercial production of our electric vehicles could be significantly delayed, which would materially adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

If our vehicles fail to perform as expected, our ability to develop, market and sell or lease our products could be harmed.

Our vehicles may contain defects in design and manufacture that may cause them not to perform as expected or that may require repairs, recalls, and design changes, any of which would require significant financial and other resources to successfully navigate and resolve. Our vehicles will use a substantial amount of software code to operate, and software products are inherently complex and may contain defects and errors when first introduced. If our vehicles contain defects in design and manufacture that cause them not to perform as expected or that require repair, or certain features of our vehicles such as bi-directional charging or AD/ADAS features take longer than expected to become available, are legally restricted or become subject to additional regulation, our ability to develop, market and sell our products and services could be harmed. Although we will attempt to remedy any issues we observe in our products as effectively and rapidly as possible, such efforts could significantly distract management's attention from other important business objectives, may not be timely, may hamper production or may not be to the satisfaction of our customers. Further, our limited operating history and limited field data reduce our ability to evaluate and predict the long-term quality, reliability, durability and performance characteristics of our battery packs, powertrains and vehicles. There can be no assurance that we will be able to detect and fix any defects in our products prior to their sale or lease to

Any defects, delays or legal restrictions on vehicle features, or other failure of our vehicles to perform as expected, could harm our reputation and result in delivery delays, product recalls, product liability claims, breach of warranty claims and significant warranty and other expenses, and could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, prospects and financial condition. As a new entrant to the industry attempting to build customer relationships and earn trust, these effects could be significantly detrimental to us. Additionally, problems and defects experienced by other electric consumer vehicles could by association have a negative impact on perception and customer demand for our vehicles.

In addition, even if our vehicles function as designed, we expect that the battery efficiency, and hence the range, of our electric vehicles, like other electric vehicles that use current battery technology, will decline over time. Other factors, such as usage, time and stress patterns, may also impact the battery's ability to hold a charge, or could require us to limit vehicles' battery charging capacity, including via over-the-air or other software updates, for safety reasons or to protect battery capacity, which could further decrease our vehicles' range between charges. Such decreases in or limitations of battery capacity and therefore range, whether imposed by deterioration, software limitations or otherwise, could also lead to consumer complaints or warranty claims, including claims that prior knowledge of such decreases or limitations would have affected consumers' purchasing decisions. Further, there can be no assurance that we will be able to improve the performance of our battery packs, or increase our vehicles' range, in the future. Any such battery deterioration or capacity limitations and related decreases in range may negatively influence potential customers' willingness to purchase our vehicles and negatively impact our brand and reputation, which could adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

We face challenges providing charging solutions for our vehicles.

Demand for our vehicles will depend in part on the availability of charging infrastructure. While the prevalence of charging stations has been increasing, charging station locations are significantly less widespread than gas stations. Although we have partnered with Electrify America and may partner with other third-party electric vehicle charging providers to offer charging stations to our customers, the charging infrastructure available to our customers may be insufficient to meet their needs or expectations, especially in certain international markets. Some potential customers may choose not to purchase our vehicles because of the lack of a more widespread charging infrastructure, and some potential customers may be conditioned to favor or expect proprietary charging solutions, such as Tesla's Supercharger network. In addition, although the current U.S. presidential administration has proposed a plan to deploy 500,000 additional public charging stations across the United States by 2030, appropriations for such a deployment may not occur at proposed levels or at all, which could serve to limit the development of public charging infrastructure and increase the relative attractiveness to potential customers of a proprietary charging solution.

If we were to pursue development of a proprietary charging solution, we would face significant challenges and barriers, including successfully navigating the complex logistics of rolling out a network and teams in appropriate areas, resolving issues related to inadequate capacity or overcapacity in certain areas, addressing security risks and risks of damage to vehicles, securing agreements with third-party providers to roll out and support a network of charging solutions in appropriate areas, obtaining any required permits and land use rights and filings, and providing sufficient financial resources to successfully roll out the proprietary charging solution, which could require diverting such resources from our other important business initiatives. In addition, our limited experience in providing charging solutions could contribute to additional unanticipated challenges that would hinder our ability to provide such solutions or make the provision of such solutions costlier than

anticipated. To the extent we are unable to meet user expectations or experience difficulties in providing charging solutions, demand for our vehicles may suffer, and our reputation and business may be materially and adversely affected.

We have no experience servicing our vehicles and their integrated software. If we or our partners are unable to adequately service our vehicles, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Because commercial production of the Lucid Air has recently begun, we have no experience servicing or repairing our vehicles. Servicing electric vehicles is different than servicing vehicles with internal combustion engines and requires specialized skills, including high voltage training and servicing techniques. In addition, we plan to partner with certain third parties to perform some of the service on our vehicles, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to enter into acceptable arrangements with any such third-party providers. Further, although such servicing partners may have experience in servicing other electric vehicles, they will initially have no experience in servicing our vehicles. There can be no assurance that our service arrangements will adequately address the service requirements of our customers to their satisfaction, or that we and our servicing partners will have sufficient resources, experience or inventory to meet these service requirements in a timely manner as the volume of vehicles we deliver increases. This risk is enhanced by our limited operating history and our limited data regarding our vehicles' real-world reliability and service requirements. In addition, if we are unable to roll out and establish a widespread service network that provides satisfactory customer service, our customer loyalty, brand and reputation could be adversely affected, which in turn could materially and adversely affect our sales, results of operations, prospects and financial condition.

In addition, the motor vehicle industry laws in many states require that service facilities be available to service vehicles physically sold from locations in the state. While we anticipate developing a service program that would satisfy regulatory requirements in these circumstances, the specifics of our service program are still in development, and at some point may need to be restructured to comply with state law, which may impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our customers will also depend on our customer support team to resolve technical and operational issues relating to the integrated software underlying our vehicles, a large portion of which we have developed in-house. As we grow, additional pressure may be placed on our customer support team or partners, and we may be unable to respond quickly enough to accommodate short-term increases in customer demand for technical support. We also may be unable to modify the future scope and delivery of our technical support to compete with changes in the technical support provided by our competitors. Increased customer demand for support, without corresponding revenue, could increase costs and negatively affect our results of operations. If we are unable to successfully address the service requirements of our customers, or if we establish a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality support, our brand and reputation could be adversely affected, and we may be subject to claims from our customers, which could result in loss of revenue or damages, and our business, results of operations, prospects and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

Insufficient reserves to cover future warranty or part replacement needs or other vehicle repair requirements, including any potential software upgrades, could materially adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

We will provide a manufacturer's warranty on all vehicles and powertrain components and systems we sell. Now that our vehicles are in commercial production, we will need to maintain reserves to cover part replacement and other vehicle repair needs, including any potential software upgrades or warranty claims. In addition, we expect to provide a manufacturer's warranty on any future energy storage systems we sell and may provide additional warranties on installation workmanship or performance guarantees. Warranty reserves will include our management team's best estimate of the projected costs to repair or to replace items under warranty. Such estimates are inherently uncertain, particularly in light of our limited operating history and the limited field data available to us, and changes to such estimates based on real-world observations may cause material changes to our warranty reserves in the future. If our reserves are inadequate to cover future maintenance requirements on our vehicles, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. We may become subject to significant and unexpected expenses as well as claims from our customers, including loss of revenue or damages. There can be no assurances that then-existing reserves will be sufficient to cover all claims. In addition, if future laws or regulations impose additional warranty obligations on us that go beyond our manufacturer's warranty, we may be exposed to materially higher warranty, parts replacement and repair expenses than we expect, and our reserves may be insufficient to cover such expenses.

We have no experience to date in high volume manufacture of our vehicles.

We cannot provide any assurance as to whether we will be able to develop efficient, automated, low-cost production capabilities and processes and reliable sources of component supply that will enable us to meet the quality, price, engineering, design and production standards, as well as the production volumes, required to successfully mass market our vehicles. Even if we are successful in developing our high volume production capability and processes and reliably source our component supply, no assurance can be given as to whether we will be able to do so in a manner that avoids significant delays and cost overruns, including as a result of factors beyond our control such as problems with suppliers and vendors, or force majeure events, or in time to meet our commercialization schedules or to satisfy the requirements of customers and potential customers. Any failure to develop such production processes and capabilities within our projected costs and timelines could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, prospects and financial condition. Bottlenecks and other unexpected challenges may also arise as we ramp production of the Lucid Air, and it will be important that we address them promptly while continuing to control our

manufacturing costs. If we are not successful in doing so, or if we experience issues with our manufacturing process improvements, we could face delays in establishing and/or sustaining our production ramps or be unable to meet our related cost and profitability targets.

If we fail to successfully tool our manufacturing facilities or if our manufacturing facilities become inoperable, we will be unable to produce our vehicles and our business will be harmed.

While we have completed the initial phase of construction at our manufacturing facilities in Casa Grande, Arizona, tooling our facilities for production of our vehicles and our future expansion plans are complicated and present significant challenges. For example, our manufacturing plans contemplated a compressed time period between finalization of the Lucid Air's specifications for commercial production and the start of commercial production, which required finalization of tooling in a short time period. In addition, certain of our suppliers may be unable to complete tooling with respect to finalized components of our vehicles in the planned timeframe after we deliver final component specifications, which could adversely affect our ability to continue commercial production of the Lucid Air on the expected timing and at the quality levels we require. As with any large-scale capital project, these efforts could be subject to delays, cost overruns or other complications. These risks could be exacerbated because we are building our facilities from the ground up to support our electric vehicle production processes, which differ substantially from traditional automobile production processes for which expertise is more readily available. In connection with the commencement of commercial production at our Casa Grande facilities, we have hired and trained and continue to hire and train a significant number of employees and integrate a yet-to-be-fully-developed supply chain. Any failure to continue commercial production on schedule would lead to additional costs and would delay our ability to generate meaningful revenues. In addition, it could prevent us from gaining the confidence of potential customers, spur cancellations of reservations for the Lucid Air and open the door to increased competition. All of the foregoing could hinder our ability to successfully launch and grow our business and achieve a competitive position in the market.

In addition, if any of our manufacturing facilities are not constructed in conformity with our requirements, repair or remediation may be required to support our planned phased manufacturing build-out and could require us to take vehicle production offline, delay implementation of our planned phased manufacturing build-out, or construct alternate facilities, which could materially limit our manufacturing capacity, delay planned increases in manufacturing volumes, delay the start of production of the Project Gravity SUV or other future vehicles, or adversely affect our ability to timely sell and deliver our electric vehicles to customers. Any repair or remediation efforts could also require us to bear substantial additional costs, including both the direct costs of such activities and potentially costly litigation or other legal proceedings related to any identified defect, and there can be no assurance that our insurance policies or other recoveries would be sufficient to cover all or any of such costs. Any of the foregoing consequences could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition and could cause our results of operations to differ materially from our projections.

In addition, we expect to utilize a number of new manufacturing technologies, techniques and processes for our vehicles, such as motor winding equipment, and we may utilize additional new technologies, techniques and processes in the future. Certain design features in our vehicles present additional manufacturing challenges, such as large display screens and AD/ADAS hardware. There is no guarantee that we will be able to successfully and timely introduce and scale any such new processes or features.

Furthermore, our Casa Grande facilities and the equipment we use to manufacture our vehicles will be costly to repair or replace and could require substantial lead time to repair or replace and qualify for use. We rely heavily on complex machinery for our operations, and our production involves a significant degree of uncertainty and risk in terms of operational performance and costs. Our manufacturing plant employs large-scale, complex machinery combining many components, which may suffer unexpected malfunctions from time to time and will depend on repairs and spare parts that may not be available when needed. Unexpected malfunctions of the manufacturing plant components may significantly decrease our operational efficiency, including by forcing manufacturing shutdowns in order to conduct repairs or troubleshoot manufacturing problems. Our facilities may also be harmed or rendered inoperable by natural or man-made disasters, including but not limited to earthquakes, tornadoes, flooding, fire, power outages, environmental hazards and remediation, costs associated with decommissioning of equipment, labor disputes and strikes, difficulty or delays in obtaining governmental permits and licenses, damages or defects in electronic systems, industrial accidents or health epidemics, such as the recent COVID-19 pandemic, which may render it difficult or impossible for us to manufacture our vehicles for some period of time. The inability to produce our vehicles or the backlog that could develop if our manufacturing plant is inoperable for even a short period of time may result in the loss of customers or harm our reputation. Although we maintain insurance for damage to our property and the disruption of our business, this insurance may not be sufficient to cover all of our potential losses and may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all. Should operational risks materialize, they may result in the personal injury to or death of our workers, the loss of production equipment, damage to manufacturing facilities, monetary losses, delays and unanticipated fluctuations in production, environmental damage, administrative fines, increased insurance costs and potential legal liabilities, all which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition or prospects.

Our ability to continue production and our future growth depends upon our ability to maintain relationships with our existing suppliers and source suppliers for our critical components, and to complete building out our supply chain, while effectively managing the risks due to such relationships.

Our success, including our ability to continue production of the Lucid Air, will be dependent upon our ability to enter into supplier agreements and maintain our relationships with suppliers who are critical and necessary to the output and production of our vehicles. We also rely on suppliers to provide us with the components for our vehicles. The supplier agreements we have or may enter into with key suppliers in the future may have provisions where such agreements can be terminated in various circumstances, including potentially without cause. If these

suppliers become unable to provide, or experience delays in providing, components, or if the supplier agreements we have in place are terminated, it may be difficult to find replacement components. Changes in business conditions, pandemics, governmental changes and other factors beyond our control or that we do not presently anticipate could affect our ability to receive components from our suppliers.

Further, we have not secured supply agreements for all of our components. We may be at a disadvantage in negotiating supply agreements for the production of our vehicles due to our limited operating history. In addition, there is the possibility that finalizing the supply agreements for the parts and components of our vehicles will cause significant disruption to our operations, or such supply agreements could be at costs that make it difficult for us to operate profitably.

If we do not enter into long-term supplier agreements with guaranteed pricing for our parts or components, we may be exposed to fluctuations in prices of components, materials and equipment. Agreements for the purchase of battery cells and other components contain or are likely to contain pricing provisions that are subject to adjustment based on changes in market prices of key commodities. Substantial increases in the prices for such components, materials and equipment would increase our operating costs and could reduce our margins if we cannot recoup the increased costs. Any attempts to increase the announced or expected prices of our vehicles in response to increased costs could be viewed negatively by our potential customers and could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition or results of operations.

We are dependent on our suppliers, the majority of which are single-source suppliers, and the inability of these suppliers to deliver necessary components of our products according to our schedule and at prices, quality levels and volumes acceptable to us, or our inability to efficiently manage these components, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

We rely on hundreds of third-party suppliers for the provision and development of many of the key components and materials used in our vehicles. While we plan to obtain components from multiple sources whenever possible, many of the components used in our vehicles will be purchased by us from a single source, and our limited, and in many cases single-source, supply chain exposes us to multiple potential sources of delivery failure or component shortages for our production. Our third-party suppliers may not be able to meet our required product specifications and performance characteristics, which would impact our ability to achieve our product specifications and performance characteristics as well. Additionally, our third-party suppliers may be unable to obtain required certifications or provide necessary warranties for their products that are necessary for use in our vehicles. We may also be impacted by changes in our supply chain or production needs, including cost increases from our suppliers, in order to meet our quality targets and development timelines as well as due to design changes. Likewise, any significant increases in our production may in the future require us to procure additional components in a short amount of time. Our suppliers may not ultimately be able to sustainably and timely meet our cost, quality and volume needs, requiring us to replace them with other sources. If we are unable to obtain suitable components and materials used in our vehicles from our suppliers or if our suppliers decide to create or supply a competing product, our business could be adversely affected. Further, if we are unsuccessful in our efforts to control and reduce supplier costs, our results of operations will suffer.

In addition, we could experience delays if our suppliers do not meet agreed upon timelines or experience capacity constraints. Any disruption in the supply of components, whether or not from a single source supplier, could temporarily disrupt production of our vehicles until an alternative supplier is able to supply the required material. Even in cases where we may be able to establish alternate supply relationships and obtain or engineer replacement components for our single source components, we may be unable to do so quickly, or at all, at prices or quality levels that are acceptable to us. This risk is heightened by the fact that we have less negotiating leverage with suppliers than larger and more established automobile manufacturers, which could adversely affect our ability to obtain necessary components and materials on favorable pricing and other terms, or at all. Any of the foregoing could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Furthermore, as the scale of our vehicle production increases, we will need to accurately forecast, purchase, warehouse and transport components to our manufacturing facilities and servicing locations internationally and at much higher volumes. If we are unable to accurately match the timing and quantities of component purchases to our actual needs or successfully implement automation, inventory management and other systems to accommodate the increased complexity in our supply chain, we may incur unexpected production disruption, storage, transportation and write-off costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, as we develop an international manufacturing footprint, we will face additional challenges with respect to international supply chain management and logistics costs. If we are unable to access or develop localized supply chains in the regions where we develop manufacturing facilities with the quality, costs and capabilities required, we could be required to source components from distant suppliers, which would increase our logistics and manufacturing costs, increase the risk and complexity of our supply chain and significantly impair our ability to develop cost-effective manufacturing operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Furthermore, unexpected changes in business conditions, materials pricing, labor issues, wars, governmental changes, tariffs, natural disasters, health epidemics such as the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, and other factors beyond our and our suppliers' control could also affect these suppliers' ability to deliver components to us on a timely basis. We have also identified certain of our suppliers, including certain

suppliers we deem critical, as having poor financial health or being at risk of bankruptcy. Although we routinely review our suppliers' financial health and attempts to identify alternate suppliers where possible, the loss of any supplier, particularly a single- or limited-source supplier, or the disruption in the supply of components from our suppliers, could lead to vehicle design changes, production delays, idle manufacturing facilities and potential loss of access to important technology and parts for producing, servicing and supporting our vehicles, any of which could result in negative publicity, damage to our brand and a material and adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, if our suppliers experience substantial financial difficulties, cease operations or otherwise face business disruptions, including as a result of the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, we may be required to provide substantial financial support to ensure supply continuity, which could have an additional adverse effect on our liquidity and financial condition.

We may not be able to accurately estimate the supply and demand for our vehicles, which could result in a variety of inefficiencies in our business and hinder our ability to generate revenue. If we fail to accurately predict our manufacturing requirements, we could incur additional costs or experience delays.

It is difficult to predict our future revenues and appropriately budget for our expenses, and we have limited insight into trends that may emerge and affect our business. We will be required to provide forecasts of our demand to our suppliers several months prior to the scheduled delivery of vehicles to our prospective customers. Currently, there is no historical basis for making judgments about the demand for our vehicles or our ability to develop, manufacture, and deliver vehicles, or our profitability in the future. If we overestimate our requirements, our suppliers may have excess inventory, which indirectly would increase our costs. If we underestimate our requirements, our suppliers may have inadequate inventory, which could interrupt manufacturing of our products and result in delays in shipments and revenues. In addition, lead times for materials and components that our suppliers order may vary significantly and depend on factors such as the specific supplier, contract terms and demand for each component at a given time. If we fail to order sufficient quantities of product components in a timely manner, the delivery of vehicles to our customers could be delayed, which would harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Increases in costs, disruption of supply or shortage of materials, in particular for lithium-ion cells or semiconductors, could harm our business.

As we scale commercial production of our vehicles or any future energy storage systems, we may experience increases in the cost of or a sustained interruption in the supply or shortage of materials. Any such increase, supply interruption or shortage could materially and adversely impact our business, results of operations, prospects and financial condition. We use various materials in our business, including aluminum, steel, lithium, nickel, copper, cobalt, neodymium, terbium, praseodymium and manganese, as well as lithium-ion cells and semiconductors from suppliers. The prices for these materials fluctuate, and their available supply may be unstable, depending on market conditions and global demand for these materials, including as a result of increased production of electric vehicles and energy storage products by our competitors, and could adversely affect our business and results of operations. For instance, we are exposed to multiple risks relating to lithium-ion cells. These risks include:

- the inability or unwillingness of current battery manufacturers to build or operate battery cell manufacturing plants to supply the numbers of lithium-ion cells required to support the growth of the electric vehicle industry as demand for such cells increases;
- an increase in the cost, or decrease in the available supply, of materials, such as cobalt, used in lithium-ion cells;
- disruption in the supply of cells due to quality issues or recalls by battery cell manufacturers; and
- fluctuations in the value of any foreign currencies, and the Korean Won in particular, in which battery cell and related raw material purchases are or may be denominated against the U.S. dollar.

Our ability to manufacture our vehicles or any future energy storage systems will depend on the continued supply of battery cells for the battery packs used in our products. We have limited flexibility in changing battery cell suppliers, and any disruption in the supply of battery cells from such suppliers could disrupt production of our vehicles until a different supplier is fully qualified. Furthermore, our ability to manufacture our vehicles depends on continuing access to semiconductors and components that incorporate semiconductors. A global semiconductor supply shortage is having wide-ranging effects across multiple industries and the automotive industry in particular, and it has impacted many automotive suppliers and manufacturers, including us, that incorporate semiconductors into the parts they supply or manufacture. We have experienced and may continue to experience an impact on our operations as a result of the semiconductor supply shortage, and such shortage could in the future have a material impact on us or our suppliers, which could delay or reduce planned production levels of the Lucid Air or planned future vehicles, impair our ability to continue production once started or force us or our suppliers to pay exorbitant rates for continued access to semiconductors, and of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects and results of operations. In addition, prices and transportation expenses for these materials fluctuate depending on many factors beyond our control, including fluctuations in supply and demand, currency fluctuations, tariffs and taxes, fluctuations and shortages in petroleum supply, freight charges and other economic and political factors. Substantial increases in the prices for our materials or prices charged to us, such as those charged by battery cell or semiconductor suppliers, would increase our operating costs, and could reduce our margins if we cannot recoup the increased costs through increased prices. Any attempts to increase product prices in respons

cancellations of orders and reservations and materially and adversely affect our brand, image, business, results of operations, prospects and financial condition.

We must develop complex software and technology systems, including in coordination with vendors and suppliers, in order to produce our electric vehicles, and there can be no assurance such systems will be successfully developed.

Our vehicles, including the Lucid Air, will use a substantial amount of third-party and in-house software and complex technological hardware to operate, some of which is still subject to further development and testing. The development and implementation of such advanced technologies is inherently complex, and we will need to coordinate with our vendors and suppliers in order to integrate such technology into our electric vehicles and ensure it interoperates with other complex technology as designed and as expected. We may fail to detect defects and errors that are subsequently revealed, and our control over the performance of third-party services and systems may be limited. Any defects or errors in, or which are attributed to, our technology, could result in, among other things:

- · delayed production and delivery of our vehicles, including the Lucid Air;
- delayed market acceptance of our vehicles;
- loss of customers or inability to attract new customers;
- diversion of engineering or other resources for remedying the defect or error;
- · damage to our brand or reputation;
- increased service and warranty costs:
- · legal action by customers or third parties, including product liability claims; and
- · penalties imposed by regulatory authorities.

In addition, if we are unable to develop the software and technology systems necessary to operate our vehicles, our competitive position will be harmed. We rely on third-party suppliers to develop a number of technologies for use in our products, including Continental, Bosch, Valeo, Cogent, Quanta, Robosense, Via, Primax, Eletrobit, Here, Ublox, Renesas, Blackberry, Qt and DSP Concepts. There can be no assurances that our suppliers will be able to meet the technological requirements, production timing and volume requirements to support our business plan. In addition, such technology may not satisfy the cost, performance useful life and warranty characteristics we anticipate in our business plan, which could materially adversely affect our business, prospects and results of operations.

Our facilities or operations could be adversely affected by events outside of our control, such as natural disasters, wars, health epidemics or pandemics, or security incidents.

We may be impacted by natural disasters, wars, health epidemics or pandemics or other events outside of our control. For example, our corporate headquarters are located in seismically active regions in Northern California, and our manufacturing facilities in Arizona are located in a sandstorm-, flood- and tornado-prone area. If major disasters such as earthquakes, wildfires, floods, tornadoes or other events occur, or our information system or communications network breaks down or operates improperly, our headquarters and manufacturing facilities may be seriously damaged, or we may have to stop or delay production and shipment of our products. In addition, the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic has impacted economic markets, manufacturing operations, supply chains, employment and consumer behavior in nearly every geographic region and industry across the world, and we have been, and may in the future be, adversely affected as a result. Furthermore, we could be impacted by physical security incidents at our facilities, which could result in significant damage to such facilities that could require us to delay or discontinue production of our vehicles. In addition, we have established a foreign trade zone with respect to certain of our facilities in Casa Grande, Arizona. To the extent any such physical security incidents are determined to result from insufficient security measures, we could face the risk of loss of our foreign trade zone approval, as well as financial penalties or fines, which could increase the cost of our duties and tariffs. See "—Risks Related to Litigation and Regulation —A failure to properly comply with foreign trade zone laws and regulations could increase the cost of our duties and tariffs." We may incur significant expenses or delays relating to such events outside of our control, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we update or discontinue the use of our manufacturing equipment more quickly than expected, we may have to shorten the useful lives of any equipment to be retired as a result of any such update, and the resulting acceleration in our depreciation could negatively affect our financial results.

We have invested and expect to continue to invest significantly in what we believe is state of the art tooling, machinery and other manufacturing equipment, and we depreciate the cost of such equipment over their expected useful lives. However, manufacturing technology

may evolve rapidly, and we may decide to update our manufacturing processes more quickly than expected. Moreover, as we ramp the commercial production of our vehicles, our experience may cause us to discontinue the use of already installed equipment in favor of different or additional equipment. The useful life of any equipment that would be retired early as a result would be shortened, causing the depreciation on such equipment to be accelerated, and our results of operations could be negatively impacted.

Our vehicles will make use of lithium-ion battery cells, which have been observed to catch fire or vent smoke and flame.

The battery packs within our vehicles and any future energy storage systems will make use of lithium-ion cells. On rare occasions, lithium-ion cells can rapidly release the energy they contain by venting smoke and flames in a manner that can ignite nearby materials as well as other lithium-ion cells. While we have designed our battery packs to passively contain a single cell's release of energy without spreading to neighboring cells, once our vehicles are commercially available, a field or testing failure of our vehicles or other battery packs that we produce could occur. In addition, although we intend to equip our vehicles with systems designed to detect and warn vehicle occupants of such thermal events, there can be no assurance that such systems will function as designed or will provide vehicle occupants with sufficient or any warning. Any such events or failures of our vehicles, battery packs or warning systems could subject us to lawsuits, product recalls, or redesign efforts, all of which would be time consuming and expensive. Also, negative public perceptions regarding the suitability of lithium-ion cells for automotive applications or any future incident involving lithium-ion cells, such as a vehicle or other fire, even if such incident does not involve our vehicles, could seriously harm our business and reputation.

In addition, as we scale the manufacturing of our vehicles and any future energy storage products, we will need to store a significant number of lithium-ion cells at our Casa Grande, Arizona manufacturing facilities. Any mishandling of battery cells or safety issue or fire related to the cells could disrupt our operations. Such damage or injury could also lead to adverse publicity and potentially a safety recall. In addition, the transportation and effective storage of lithium-ion batteries is also tightly regulated by the U.S. Department of Transportation and other regulatory bodies, and any failure to comply with such regulation could result in fines, loss of permits and licenses or other regulatory consequences, which could limit our ability to manufacture and deliver our vehicles and negatively affect our results of operations and financial condition. Moreover, any failure of a competitor's electric vehicle or energy storage product may cause indirect adverse publicity for us and our products. Such adverse publicity could negatively affect our brand and harm our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Cybersecurity and Data Privacy

Any unauthorized control, manipulation, interruption or compromise of or access to our products or information technology systems could result in loss of confidence in us and our products, harm our business and materially adversely affect our financial performance, results of operations or prospects.

Our products contain complex information technology systems. For example, our vehicles are designed with built-in data connectivity to accept and install periodic remote updates to improve their functionality. In addition, we expect to collect, store, transmit and otherwise process data from vehicles, customers, employees and other third parties as part of our business operations, which may include personal data or confidential or proprietary information. We also work with third-party service providers and vendors that collect, store and process such data on our behalf. We have taken certain measures to prevent unauthorized access and plan to continue to deploy additional measures as we grow. Our third-party service providers and vendors also take steps to protect the security and integrity of our and their information technology systems and our and their customers' information. However, there can be no assurance that such systems and measures will not be compromised as a result of intentional misconduct, including by employees, contractors, or vendors, as well as by software bugs, human error, or technical malfunctions.

Furthermore, hackers may in the future attempt to gain unauthorized access to, modify, alter and use our vehicles, products and systems to (i) gain control of, (ii) change the functionality, user interface and performance characteristics of or (iii) gain access to data stored in or generated by, our vehicles, products and systems. Advances in technology, an increased level of sophistication and diversity of our products and services, an increased level of expertise of hackers and new discoveries in the field of cryptography could lead to a compromise or breach of the measures that we or our third-party service providers use. We and our third-party service providers' systems have in the past and may in the future be affected by security incidents. Our systems are also vulnerable to damage or interruption from, among other things, computer viruses, ransomware, killware, computer denial or degradation of service attacks, telecommunications failures, social engineering schemes, domain name spoofing, insider theft, physical theft, fire, terrorist attacks, natural disasters, power loss, war, or misuse, mistake or other attempts to harm our products and systems. Our and our third-party service providers' or vendors' data centers could be subject to break-ins, sabotage and intentional acts of vandalism causing potential disruptions. Some of our systems will not be fully redundant, and our disaster recovery planning cannot account for all eventualities. Any problems at our or our third-party service providers' or vendors' data centers could result in lengthy interruptions in our service. There can be no assurance that any security or other operational measures that we or our third-party service providers or vendors have implemented will be effective against any of the foregoing threats or issues.

If we are unable to protect our products and systems (and the information stored in our systems) from unauthorized access, use, disclosure, disruption, modification, destruction or other breach, such problems or security breaches could have negative consequences for our business and future prospects, including causing monetary losses, giving rise to liabilities under our contracts or to the owners of the applicable information, subjecting us to substantial fines, penalties, damages and other liabilities under applicable laws and regulations, incurring substantial costs to respond to, investigate and remedy such incidents, reducing customer demand for our products, harming our reputation and brand and compromising or leading to a loss of protection of our intellectual property or trade secrets. In addition, regardless of their veracity, reports of unauthorized access to our vehicles, systems or data, as well as other factors that may result in the perception that our vehicles, systems or data are vulnerable to being "hacked," could negatively affect our brand. In addition, some members of the U.S. federal government, including certain members of Congress and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration ("NHTSA"), have recently focused attention on automotive cybersecurity issues and may in the future propose or implement regulations specific to automotive cybersecurity. In addition, the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe has introduced new regulations governing connected vehicle cybersecurity, which became effective in January 2021 and are expected to apply in the European Union to all new vehicle types beginning in July 2022 and to all new vehicles produced from July 2024. Such regulations are also in effect, or expected to come into effect, in certain other international jurisdictions. These and other regulations could adversely affect the timing of our entry into the European or other markets, and if such regulations or other future regulations are inconsistent with our approach to automotive cybersecurity, we would be required to modify our systems to comply with such regulations, which would impose additional costs and delays and could expose us to potential liability to the extent our automotive cybersecurity systems and practices are inconsistent with such regulation.

We may not have adequate insurance coverage to cover losses associated with any of the foregoing, if any. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceeds our available insurance coverage, or results in changes to our insurance policies (including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements), could have an adverse effect on our business. In addition, we cannot be sure that our existing insurance coverage will continue to be available on acceptable terms or that our insurers will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

Furthermore, we are continuously expanding and improving our information technology systems. In particular, our volume production of the Lucid Air and planned future vehicles will necessitate continued development, maintenance and improvement of our information technology and communication systems in the United States and abroad, such as systems for product data management, procurement, inventory management, production planning and execution, sales, service and logistics, dealer management, financial, tax and regulatory compliance systems. Our ability to operate our business will depend on the availability and effectiveness of these systems. The implementation, maintenance, segregation and improvement of these systems require significant management time, support and cost. Moreover, there are inherent risks associated with developing, improving and expanding our core systems as well as implementing new systems, including the disruption of our data management, procurement, manufacturing execution, finance, supply chain and sales and service processes. We cannot be certain that these systems or their required functionality will be effectively and timely developed, implemented, maintained or expanded as planned. If we are unsuccessful in any of the foregoing, our operations may be disrupted, our ability to accurately or timely report our financial results could be impaired, and deficiencies may arise in our internal control over financial reporting, which may impact our ability to certify our financial results. If these systems or their functionality do not operate as we expect them to, we may be required to expend significant resources to make corrections or find alternative sources for performing these functions. Any of the foregoing could materially adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, our vehicles depend on the ability of software and hardware to store, retrieve, process and manage immense amounts of data. Our software and hardware, including any over-the-air or other updates, may contain, errors, bugs, design defects or vulnerabilities, and our systems may be subject to technical limitations that may compromise our ability to meet our objectives. Some errors, bugs or vulnerabilities may be inherently difficult to detect and may only be discovered after code has been released for external or internal use. Although we will attempt to remedy any issues we observe in our vehicles as effectively and rapidly as possible, such efforts may not be timely, may hamper production or may not be to the satisfaction of our customers. Additionally, if we are able to deploy updates to the software addressing any issues but our over-the-air update procedures fail to properly update the software, our customers would then be responsible for installing such updates to the software and their software will be subject to these vulnerabilities until they do so. Any compromise of our intellectual property, proprietary information, systems or vehicles or inability prevent or effectively remedy errors, bugs, vulnerabilities or defects in our software and hardware may cause us to suffer lengthy interruptions to our ability to operate our business and our customers' ability to operate their vehicles, damage to our reputation, loss of customers, loss of revenue, governmental fines, investigations or litigation or liability for damages, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, prospects and financial condition.

We are subject to evolving laws, regulations, standards, policies, and contractual obligations related to data privacy and security, and any actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could harm our reputation and brand, subject us to significant fines and liability, or otherwise adversely affect our business.

In the course of our operations, we collect, use, store, disclose, transfer and otherwise process personal information from our customers, employees and third parties with whom we conduct business, including names, accounts, driver license information, user IDs and passwords, and payment or transaction related information. Additionally, we will use our vehicles' electronic systems to log information about each vehicle's use, such as charge time, battery usage, mileage and driving behavior, in order to aid it in vehicle diagnostics, repair and maintenance,

as well as to help us customize and improve the driving and riding experience. Accordingly, we are subject to or affected by a number of federal, state, local and international laws and regulations, as well as contractual obligations and industry standards, that impose certain obligations and restrictions with respect to data privacy and security and govern our collection, storage, retention, protection, use, processing, transmission, sharing and disclosure of personal information including that of our employees, customers and other third parties with whom we conduct business. These laws, regulations and standards may be interpreted and applied differently over time and from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, and it is possible that they will be interpreted and applied in ways that may have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The global data protection landscape is rapidly evolving, and implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. We may not be able to monitor and react to all developments in a timely manner. The European Union adopted the General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), which became effective on May 25, 2018, and California adopted the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 ("CCPA"), which became effective in January 2020. Both the GDPR and the CCPA impose additional obligations on companies regarding the handling of personal data and provides certain individual privacy rights to persons whose data is collected. Compliance with existing, proposed and recently enacted laws and regulations (including implementation of the privacy and process enhancements called for under the GDPR and CCPA) can be costly, and any failure to comply with these regulatory standards could subject us to legal and reputational risks.

Specifically, the CCPA establishes a privacy framework for covered businesses, including an expansive definition of personal information and data privacy rights for California residents. The CCPA includes a framework with potentially severe statutory damages for violations and a private right of action for certain data breaches. The CCPA requires covered businesses to provide California residents with new privacy-related disclosures and new ways to opt-out of certain uses and disclosures of personal information. As we expand our operations, the CCPA may increase our compliance costs and potential liability. Some observers have noted that the CCPA could mark the beginning of a trend toward more stringent privacy legislation in the United States. Additionally, effective in most respects starting on January 1, 2023, the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA"), will significantly modify the CCPA, including by expanding California residents' rights with respect to certain sensitive personal information. The CPRA also creates a new state agency that will be vested with authority to implement and enforce the CCPA and the CPRA.

Other states have begun to propose similar laws. Compliance with applicable privacy and data security laws and regulations is a rigorous and time-intensive process, and we may be required to put in place additional mechanisms to comply with such laws and regulations, which could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices, including our data practices, in a manner adverse to our business. In particular, certain emerging privacy laws are still subject to a high degree of uncertainty as to their interpretation and application. Failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations or to secure personal information could result in investigations, enforcement actions and other proceedings against us, which could result in substantial fines, damages and other liability as well as damage to our reputation and credibility, which could have a negative impact on revenues and profits.

We post public privacy policies and other documentation regarding our collection, processing, use and disclosure of personal information. Although we endeavor to comply with our published policies and other documentation, we may at times fail to do so or may be perceived to have failed to do so. Moreover, despite our efforts, we may not be successful in achieving compliance if our employees, contractors, service providers, vendors or other third parties fail to comply with our published policies and documentation. Such failures could carry similar consequences or subject us to potential local, state and federal action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair or misrepresentative of our actual practices. Claims that we have violated individuals' privacy rights or failed to comply with data protection laws or applicable privacy notices could, even if we are not found liable, be expensive and time-consuming to defend and could result in adverse publicity that could harm our business.

Most jurisdictions have enacted laws requiring companies to notify individuals, regulatory authorities and other third parties of security breaches involving certain types of data. Such laws may be inconsistent or may change or additional laws may be adopted. In addition, our agreements with certain customers may require us to notify them in the event of a security breach. Such mandatory disclosures are costly, could lead to negative publicity, penalties or fines, litigation and our customers losing confidence in the effectiveness of our security measures and could require us to expend significant capital and other resources to respond to or alleviate problems caused by the actual or perceived security breach. Any of the foregoing could materially adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Employees and Human Resources

The loss of key personnel or an inability to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel may impair our ability to expand our business.

Our success is substantially dependent upon the continued service and performance of our senior management team and key technical and vehicle management personnel. Our employees, including our senior management team, are at-will employees, and therefore may terminate employment with us at any time with no advance notice. Although we do not currently anticipate widespread departure of our senior leadership team or other key employees, it is always possible that we could lose some key personnel. The replacement of any members of our senior management team or other key personnel likely would involve significant time and costs and may significantly delay or prevent the

achievement of our business objectives. Our future success also depends, in part, on our ability to continue to attract, integrate and retain highly skilled personnel. Competition for highly skilled personnel is frequently intense, especially in the San Francisco Bay Area, where we have a substantial presence and need for highly skilled personnel, including, in particular, engineers. As with any company with limited resources, there can be no guarantee that we will be able to attract such individuals or that the presence of such individuals will necessarily translate into our profitability. Because we operate in a newly emerging industry, there may also be limited personnel available with relevant business experience, and such individuals may be subject to non-competition and other agreements that restrict their ability to work for us. This challenge may be exacerbated for us as we attempt to transition from start-up to full-scale commercial vehicle manufacturing and sales in a very short period of time under the unforeseeable business conditions which continue to evolve as a result of the impact of COVID-19. Our inability to attract and retain key personnel may materially and adversely affect our business operations. Any failure by our management to effectively anticipate, implement and manage the changes required to sustain our growth would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are highly dependent on the services of Peter Rawlinson, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technology Officer.

We are highly dependent on the services of Peter Rawlinson, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technology Officer. Mr. Rawlinson is a significant influence on and driver of our technology development and business plan. If Mr. Rawlinson were to discontinue his service with us due to death, disability or any other reason, we would be significantly disadvantaged.

We will need to hire and train a significant number of employees to engage in full-scale commercial manufacturing operations, and our business could be adversely affected by labor and union activities.

We will need to hire and train a significant number of employees to engage in full-scale commercial manufacturing operations. This needs to be accomplished in a very short period of time in order for us to scale commercial production and sales and service operations. There are various risks and challenges associated with hiring, training and managing a large workforce, and these risks and challenges may be exacerbated by the short period of time in which we intend to scale up our hourly workforce. Although the area surrounding our Casa Grande, Arizona manufacturing facilities is home to a highly trained workforce with experience in engineering and manufacturing, this workforce does not have significant experience with electric vehicle manufacturing, and many jobs will require significant training. If we are unsuccessful in hiring and training a workforce in a timely and cost-effective manner, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Furthermore, although none of our employees are currently represented by a labor union, it is common throughout the automobile industry generally for many employees at automobile companies to belong to a union, which can result in higher employee costs and increased risk of work stoppages. Moreover, regulations in some jurisdictions outside of the U.S. mandate employee participation in industrial collective bargaining agreements and work councils with certain consultation rights with respect to the relevant companies' operations. In the event our employees seek to join or form a labor union, we could be subject to risks as we engage in and attempt to finalize negotiations with any such union, including potential work slowdowns or stoppages, delays and increased costs. Furthermore, we may be directly or indirectly dependent upon companies with unionized work forces, such as parts suppliers and trucking and freight companies, and work stoppages or strikes organized by such unions could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations. If a work stoppage occurs, it could delay the manufacture and sale of our products and have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations or financial condition.

Misconduct by our employees and independent contractors during and before their employment with us could expose us to potentially significant legal liabilities, reputational harm and/or other damages to our business.

Many of our employees play critical roles in ensuring the safety and reliability of our vehicles and/or our compliance with relevant laws and regulations. Certain of our employees have access to sensitive information and/or proprietary technologies and know-how. While we have adopted codes of conduct for all of our employees and implemented detailed policies and procedures relating to intellectual property, proprietary information and trade secrets, we cannot assure you that our employees will always abide by these codes, policies and procedures nor that the precautions we take to detect and prevent employee misconduct will always be effective. If any of our employees engage in any misconduct, illegal or suspicious activities, including but not limited to misappropriation or leakage of sensitive customer information or proprietary information, we and such employees could be subject to legal claims and liabilities and our reputation and business could be adversely affected as a result.

In addition, while we have screening procedures during the recruitment process, we cannot assure you that we will be able to uncover misconduct of job applicants that occurred before we offered them employment, or that we will not be affected by legal proceedings against our existing or former employees as a result of their actual or alleged misconduct. Any negative publicity surrounding such cases, especially in the event that any of our employees is found to have committed any wrongdoing, could negatively affect our reputation and may have an adverse impact on our business.

Furthermore, we face the risk that our employees and independent contractors may engage in other types of misconduct or other illegal activity, such as intentional, reckless or negligent conduct that violates production standards, workplace health and safety regulations, fraud, abuse or consumer protection laws, other similar non-U.S. laws or laws that require the true, complete and accurate reporting of financial information or data. It is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct by employees and other third parties, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to be in compliance with such laws or regulations. In addition, we are subject to the risk that a person or government could allege such fraud or other misconduct, even if none occurred. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations, including, without limitation, the imposition of significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, monetary fines, disgorgement, integrity oversight and reporting obligations to resolve allegations of non-compliance, imprisonment, other sanctions, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings and curtailment of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Litigation and Regulation

We are subject to substantial laws and regulations that could impose substantial costs, legal prohibitions or unfavorable changes upon our operations or products, and any failure to comply with these laws and regulations, including as they evolve, could substantially harm our business and results of operations.

We are or will be subject to complex environmental, manufacturing, health and safety laws and regulations at numerous jurisdictional levels, including laws relating to the use, handling, storage, recycling, disposal and human exposure to hazardous materials and with respect to constructing, expanding and maintaining our facilities. The costs of compliance, including remediating contamination if any is found on our properties and any changes to our operations mandated by new or amended laws, may be significant. We may also face unexpected delays in obtaining permits and approvals required by such laws in connection with our manufacturing facilities, which would hinder our ability to continue our commercial manufacturing operations. Such costs and delays may adversely impact our business prospects and results of operations. Furthermore, any violations of these laws may result in substantial fines and penalties, remediation costs, third party damages, or a suspension or cessation of our operations.

In addition, motor vehicles are subject to substantial regulation under international, federal, state and local laws. We have incurred, and expect to continue to incur, significant costs in complying with these regulations. Any failures to comply could result in significant expenses, delays or fines. In the United States, vehicles must meet or exceed all federally mandated motor vehicle safety standards to be certified under the federal regulations. Rigorous testing and the use of approved materials and equipment are among the requirements for achieving federal certification. The Lucid Air and any future vehicles will be subject to substantial regulation under federal, state and local laws and standards. These regulations include those promulgated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, NHTSA, other federal agencies, various state agencies and various state boards, and compliance certification is required for each new model year and changes to the model within a model year. These laws and standards are subject to change from time to time, and we could become subject to additional regulations in the future, which would increase the effort and expense of compliance. In addition, federal, state and local laws and industrial standards for electric vehicles are still developing, and we face risks associated with changes to these regulations, which could have an impact on the acceptance of our electric vehicles, and increased sensitivity by regulators to the needs of established automobile manufacturers with large employment bases, high fixed costs and business models based on the internal combustion engine, which could lead them to pass regulations that could reduce the compliance costs of such established manufacturers or mitigate the effects of government efforts to promote electric vehicles. Compliance with these regulations is challenging, burdensome, time consuming and expensive. If compliance results in delays or substantial expenses, our business could be adversely affected.

We also expect to become subject to laws and regulations applicable to the supply, manufacture, import, sale and service of automobiles internationally, including in Europe, the Middle East and China. Applicable regulations in countries outside of the U.S., such as standards relating to vehicle safety, fuel economy and emissions, among other things, are often materially different from requirements in the United States. Compliance with such regulations will therefore require additional time, effort and expense to ensure regulatory compliance in those countries. This process may include official review and certification of our vehicles by foreign regulatory agencies prior to market entry, as well as compliance with foreign reporting and recall management systems requirements. There can be no assurance that we will be able to achieve foreign regulatory compliance in a timely manner and at our expected cost, or at all, and the costs of achieving international regulatory compliance or the failure to achieve international regulatory compliance could harm our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

We may face regulatory limitations on our ability to sell vehicles directly, which could materially and adversely affect our ability to sell our vehicles.

Our business plan includes the direct sale of vehicles to retail consumers. The laws governing licensing of dealers and sales of motor vehicles vary from state to state. Most states require a dealer license to sell new motor vehicles within the state, and many states prohibit manufacturers from being a licensed dealer and directly selling new motor vehicles to retail consumers. We anticipate that we can become a

licensed dealer in certain states. In some states, we have also opened or expect to open Lucid Studios to educate and inform customers about our vehicles, but not all such Lucid Studios will actually transact in the sale of vehicles. The application of these state laws to our operations continues to be difficult to predict. Laws in some states have limited our ability to obtain dealer licenses from state motor vehicle regulators and may continue to do so.

We may face legal challenges to this distribution model. For instance, in states where direct sales are not permitted, dealers and their lobbying organizations may complain to the government or regulatory agencies that we are acting in the capacity of a dealer without a license. In some states, regulators may restrict or prohibit us from directly providing warranty repair service, or from contracting with third parties who are not licensed dealers to provide warranty repair service. Even if regulators decide to permit us to sell vehicles, such decisions may be challenged by dealer associations and others as to whether such decisions comply with applicable state motor vehicle industry laws. Further, even in jurisdictions where we believe applicable laws and regulations do not currently prohibit our direct sales model or where we have reached agreements with regulators, legislatures may impose additional limitations. For example, the Michigan House of Representatives recently passed a bill, House Bill 6233, which would have restricted our direct sales model. Although the bill was not taken up by the Michigan Senate, similar legislation may be passed in the future in Michigan or in other jurisdictions. Because the laws vary from state to state, our distribution model must be carefully established, and our sales and service processes must be continually monitored for compliance with the various state requirements, which change from time to time. Regulatory compliance and likely challenges to the distribution model may add to the cost of our business.

We may choose to or be compelled to undertake product recalls or take other actions, which could adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations, reputation and financial condition.

Product recalls in the future may result in adverse publicity, damage our reputation and adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. In the future, we may, voluntarily or involuntarily, initiate a recall if any of our electric vehicles or components (including our battery cells) prove to be defective or noncompliant with applicable federal motor vehicle safety standards. If a large number of vehicles are the subject of a recall or if needed replacement parts are not in adequate supply, we may be unable to service and repair recalled vehicles for a significant period of time. These types of disruptions could jeopardize our ability to fulfill existing contractual commitments or satisfy demand for our electric vehicles and could also result in the loss of business to our competitors. Such recalls, whether caused by systems or components engineered or manufactured by us or our suppliers, would involve significant expense and diversion of management's attention and other resources, which could adversely affect our brand image in our target market and our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

We may in the future be subject to legal proceedings, regulatory disputes and governmental inquiries that could cause us to incur significant expenses, divert our management's attention, and materially harm our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

From time to time, we may be subject to claims, lawsuits, government investigations and other proceedings involving product liability, consumer protection, competition and antitrust, intellectual property, privacy, securities, tax, labor and employment, health and safety, our direct distribution model, environmental claims, commercial disputes and other matters that could adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. In the ordinary course of business, we have been the subject of complaints or litigation, including claims related to employment matters.

Litigation and regulatory proceedings may be protracted and expensive, and the results are difficult to predict. Additionally, our litigation costs could be significant, even if we achieve favorable outcomes. Adverse outcomes with respect to litigation or any of these legal proceedings may result in significant settlement costs or judgments, penalties and fines, or require us to modify, make temporarily unavailable or stop manufacturing or selling our vehicles in some or all markets, all of which could negatively affect our sales and revenue growth and adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

The results of litigation, investigations, claims and regulatory proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, and determining reserves for pending litigation and other legal and regulatory matters requires significant judgment. There can be no assurance that our expectations will prove correct, and even if these matters are resolved in our favor or without significant cash settlements, these matters, and the time and resources necessary to litigate or resolve them, could harm our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. In addition, the threat or announcement of litigation or investigations by governmental authorities or other parties, irrespective of the merits of the underlying claims, may itself have an adverse impact on the trading price of our common stock.

We may become subject to product liability claims, which could harm our financial condition and liquidity if we are not able to successfully defend or insure against such claims.

We may become subject to product liability claims, which could harm our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. The automotive industry experiences significant product liability claims, and we face inherent risks of exposure to claims in the event our future production vehicles do not perform or are claimed not to perform as expected or malfunction, resulting in property damage,

personal injury or death. We also expect that, as is true for other automakers, our vehicles will be involved in crashes resulting in death or personal injury, and even if not caused by the failure of our vehicles, we may face product liability claims and adverse publicity in connection with such incidents. In addition, we may face claims arising from or related to failures, claimed failures or misuse of new technologies that we expect to offer, including AD/ADAS features in our vehicles. See "— *Risks Related to Litigation and Regulation — AD/ADAS technology is subject to uncertain and evolving regulations.*" In addition, the battery packs that we produce make use of lithium-ion cells. On rare occasions, lithium-ion cells can rapidly release the energy they contain by venting smoke and flames in a manner that can ignite nearby materials as well as other lithium-ion cells. While we have designed our battery packs to passively contain a single cell's release of energy without spreading to neighboring modules, there can be no assurance that a field or testing failure of our vehicles or other battery packs that we produce will not occur, in particular due to a high-speed crash. In addition, although we intend to equip our vehicles with systems designed to detect and warn vehicle occupants of such thermal events, there can be no assurance that such systems will function as designed or will provide vehicle occupants with sufficient or any warning. Any such events or failures of our vehicles, battery packs or warning systems could subject us to lawsuits, product recalls or redesign efforts, all of which would be time consuming and expensive.

A successful product liability claim against us could require us to pay a substantial monetary award. Our risks in this area are particularly pronounced given that we have not yet deployed our vehicles for consumer use and in light of the limited field experience of our vehicles. Moreover, a product liability claim against us or our competitors could generate substantial negative publicity about our vehicles and business and inhibit or prevent commercialization of our future vehicles, which would have material adverse effect on our brand, business, prospects and results of operations. Our insurance coverage might not be sufficient to cover all potential product liability claims, and insurance coverage may not continue to be available to us or, if available, may be at a significantly higher cost. Any lawsuit seeking significant monetary damages or other product liability claims may have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business and financial condition.

We may be exposed to delays, limitations and risks related to the environmental permits and other operating permits required to operate our manufacturing facilities.

Operation of an automobile manufacturing facility requires land use and environmental permits and other operating permits from federal, state and local government entities. While we believe that we have the permits necessary to carry out and perform our current plans and operations at our Casa Grande, Arizona manufacturing facilities based on our current target production capacity, we plan to expand our manufacturing facilities and construct additional manufacturing facilities over time to achieve a future target production capacity and will be required to apply for and secure various environmental, wastewater, and land use permits and certificates of occupancy necessary for the commercial operation of such expanded and additional facilities. Delays, denials or restrictions on any of the applications for or assignment of the permits to operate our manufacturing facilities could adversely affect our ability to execute on our business plans and objectives based on our current target production capacity or our future target production capacity. See "—Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply Chain—We have experienced and may in the future experience significant delays in the design, manufacture, launch and financing of the Lucid Air, which could harm our business and prospects."

We are subject to various environmental, health and safety laws and regulations that could impose substantial costs on us and cause delays in expanding our production facilities.

Our operations are subject to federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations and will be subject to international environmental laws, including laws relating to the use, handling, storage, disposal of and human exposure to hazardous materials. Environmental, health and safety laws and regulations are complex, and we have limited experience complying with them. Moreover, we may be affected by future amendments to such laws or other new environmental, health and safety laws and regulations which may require us to change our operations, potentially resulting in a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. These laws can give rise to liability for administrative oversight costs, cleanup costs, property damage, bodily injury, fines and penalties. Capital and operating expenses needed to comply with environmental laws and regulations can be significant, and violations could result in substantial fines and penalties, third-party damages, suspension of production or a cessation of our operations.

Contamination at properties we own or operate, properties we formerly owned or operated or properties to which we sent hazardous substances may result in liability for us under environmental laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, which can impose liability for the full amount of remediation-related costs without regard to fault, for the investigation and cleanup of contaminated soil and ground water, for building contamination and impacts to human health and for damages to natural resources. The costs of complying with environmental laws and regulations and any claims concerning noncompliance, or liability with respect to contamination in the future, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

Our operations are also subject to federal, state, and local workplace safety laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, the Occupational Health and Safety Act, which require compliance with various workplace safety requirements, including requirements related to environmental safety. These laws and regulations can give rise to liability for oversight costs, compliance costs, bodily injury (including workers' compensation), fines, and penalties. Additionally, non-compliance could result in delay or suspension of production or cessation of operations. The costs required to comply with workplace safety laws can be significant, and non-compliance could adversely affect our

production or other operations, including with respect to the production of the Lucid Air, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects and results of operations.

AD/ADAS technology is subject to uncertain and evolving regulations.

We expect to introduce certain AD/ADAS technologies into our vehicles over time. AD/ADAS technology is subject to considerable regulatory uncertainty as the law evolves to catch up with the rapidly evolving nature of the technology itself, all of which is beyond our control. There is a variety of international, federal and state regulations that may apply to self-driving and driver-assisted vehicles, which include many existing vehicle standards that assume a human driver will be controlling the vehicle at all times. There are currently no federal U.S. regulations pertaining to the safety of self-driving vehicles; however, NHTSA has established recommended guidelines. Certain states have legal restrictions on self-driving vehicles, and many other states are considering them. In Europe, certain vehicle safety regulations apply to self-driving braking and steering systems, and certain treaties also restrict the legality of certain higher levels of self-driving vehicles. Self-driving laws and regulations are expected to continue to evolve in numerous jurisdictions in the U.S. and foreign countries, which increases the likelihood of a patchwork of complex or conflicting regulations or may delay products or restrict self-driving features and availability, which could adversely affect our business. Our vehicles may not achieve compliance with the regulatory requirements in some countries or jurisdictions for certification and rollout to consumers or satisfy changing regulatory requirements which could require us to redesign, modify or update our AD/ADAS hardware and related software systems. Any such requirements or limitations could impose significant expense or delays and could harm our competitive position, which could adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to U.S. and foreign anti-corruption, anti-money laundering and anti-boycott laws and regulations. We can face criminal liability and other serious consequences for violations, which can harm our business.

We are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, the U.S. domestic bribery statute contained in 18 U.S.C. § 201, the U.S. Travel Act, the USA PATRIOT Act and possibly other anti-bribery and anti-money laundering laws in countries in which it expects to conduct activities. Anti-corruption laws are interpreted broadly and prohibit companies and their employees, agents, contractors and other collaborators from authorizing, promising, offering or providing, directly or indirectly, improper payments or anything else of value to recipients in the public or private sector. We can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of our employees, agents, contractors and other collaborators, even if we do not explicitly authorize or have actual knowledge of such activities. Any violations of the laws and regulations described above may result in substantial civil and criminal fines and penalties, imprisonment, the loss of export or import privileges, debarment, tax reassessments, breach of contract and fraud litigation, reputational harm and other consequences.

We are subject to governmental export and import controls and laws that could subject us to liability if we are not in compliance with such laws.

Our vehicles are subject to export control, import and economic sanctions laws and regulations, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, U.S. Customs regulations and various economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control. Exports of our vehicles and technology must be made in compliance with these laws and regulations. If we fail to comply with these laws and regulations, we and certain of our employees could be subject to substantial civil or criminal penalties, including the possible loss of export or import privileges; fines, which may be imposed on us and responsible employees or managers; and, in extreme cases, the incarceration of responsible employees or managers. In addition, we may in the future establish international operations for the reassembly or manufacture of our vehicles, which could subject us to additional constraints under applicable export and import controls and laws.

In addition, changes to our vehicles, or changes in applicable export control, import or economic sanctions laws and regulations, may create delays in the introduction and sale of our vehicles and solutions or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our vehicles to certain countries, governments, or persons altogether. Any change in export, import, or economic sanctions laws and regulations, shift in the enforcement or scope of existing laws and regulations or change in the countries, governments, persons or technologies targeted by such laws and regulations could also result in decreased use of our vehicles, as well decreasing our ability to export or market our vehicles to potential customers. Any decreased use of our vehicles or limitation on our ability to export or market our vehicles could adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in U.S. trade policy, including the imposition of tariffs and the resulting consequences, could adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

The U.S. government has adopted a new approach to trade policy and in some cases has attempted to renegotiate or terminate certain existing bilateral or multi-lateral trade agreements. It has also imposed tariffs on certain foreign goods, including steel and certain vehicle parts, which have begun to result in increased costs for goods imported into the United States. In response to these tariffs, a number of U.S. trading partners have imposed retaliatory tariffs on a wide range of U.S. products, which could make it costlier for us to export our vehicles to those countries. If we are unable to pass the costs of such tariffs on to our customer base or otherwise mitigate such costs, or if demand for our

exported vehicles decreases due to the higher cost, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In addition, further tariffs have been proposed by the United States and its trading partners, and additional trade restrictions could be implemented on a broad range of products or raw materials. The resulting environment of retaliatory trade or other practices could harm our ability to obtain necessary inputs or sell our vehicles at prices customers are willing to pay, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

A failure to properly comply with foreign trade zone laws and regulations could increase the cost of our duties and tariffs.

We have established a foreign trade zone with respect to certain of our facilities in Casa Grande, Arizona, through qualification with U.S. Customs and Border Protection. Materials received in a foreign trade zone are not subject to certain U.S. duties or tariffs until the material enters U.S. commerce. We expect to benefit from the adoption of a foreign trade zone by reduced duties, deferral of certain duties and tariffs, and reduced processing fees, which we expect to help us realize a reduction in duty and tariff costs. However, the operation of our foreign trade zone requires compliance with applicable regulations, including with respect to the physical security of the foreign trade zone, and continued support of U.S. Customs and Border Protection with respect to the foreign trade zone program. If we are unable to maintain the qualification of our foreign trade zone, or if foreign trade zones are limited or unavailable to us in the future, our duty and tariff costs could increase, which could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

We may fail to adequately obtain, maintain, enforce and protect our intellectual property and may not be able to prevent third parties from unauthorized use of our intellectual property and proprietary technology. If we are unsuccessful in any of the foregoing, our competitive position could be harmed and we could be required to incur significant expenses to enforce our rights.

Our ability to compete effectively is dependent in part upon our ability to obtain, maintain, enforce and protect our intellectual property and proprietary technology, but we may not be able to prevent third parties from unauthorized use of our intellectual property and proprietary technology, which could harm our business and competitive position. We establish and protects our intellectual property and proprietary technology through a combination of licensing agreements, third-party nondisclosure and confidentiality agreements and other contractual provisions, as well as through patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret laws in the United States and other jurisdictions. Despite our efforts to obtain and protect intellectual property rights, there can be no assurance that these protections will be available in all cases or will be adequate to prevent our competitors or other third parties from copying, reverse engineering or otherwise obtaining and using our technology or products or seeking court declarations that they do not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate our intellectual property. Failure to adequately obtain, maintain, enforce and protect our intellectual property could result in our competitors offering identical or similar products, potentially resulting in the loss of our competitive advantage and a decrease in our revenue which would adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

The measures we take to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property, including preventing unauthorized use by third parties, may not be effective for various reasons, including the following:

- any patent applications we file may not result in the issuance of patents;
- we may not be the first inventor of the subject matter to which we have filed a particular patent application, and we may not be the first party to file such a patent application;
- the scope of our issued patents may not be broad enough to protect our inventions and proprietary technology;
- our issued patents may be challenged or invalidated by our competitors or other third parties;
- patents have a finite term, and competitors and other third parties may offer identical or similar products after the expiration of our patents that cover such products;
- · our employees, contractors or business partners may breach their confidentiality, non-disclosure and non-use obligations;
- competitors and other third parties may independently develop technologies that are the same or similar to ours;
- the costs associated with enforcing patents or other intellectual property rights, or confidentiality and invention assignment agreements may make enforcement impracticable; and
- competitors and other third parties may circumvent or otherwise design around our patents or other intellectual property.

Patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret laws vary significantly throughout the world. The laws of some foreign countries, including countries in which our products are sold, may not be as protective of intellectual property rights as those in the United States, and mechanisms for obtaining and enforcing intellectual property rights may be inadequate. Therefore, our intellectual property may not be as strong or as easily obtained or enforced outside of the United States. Further, policing the unauthorized use of our intellectual property in foreign jurisdictions may be difficult. In addition, third parties may seek to challenge, invalidate or circumvent our patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets or other intellectual property, or applications for any of the foregoing, which could permit our competitors or other third parties to develop and commercialize products and technologies that are the same or similar to ours.

While we have registered and applied for trademarks in an effort to protect our brand and goodwill with customers, competitors or other third parties have in the past and may in the future oppose our trademark applications or otherwise challenge our use of the trademarks and other brand names in which we have invested. Such oppositions and challenges can be expensive and may adversely affect our ability to maintain the goodwill gained in connection with a particular trademark. In addition, we may lose our trademark rights if we are unable to submit specimens of use by the applicable deadline to perfect such trademark rights.

It is our policy to enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and contractors that have developed material intellectual property for us, but these agreements may not be self-executing and may not otherwise adequately protect our intellectual property, particularly with respect to conflicts of ownership relating to work product generated by the employees and contractors. Furthermore, we cannot be certain that these agreements will not be breached and that third parties will not gain access to our trade secrets, know-how and other proprietary technology. Third parties may also independently develop the same or substantially similar proprietary technology. Monitoring unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult and costly, as are the steps we have taken or will take to prevent misappropriation.

We have licensed and plan to further license patents and other intellectual property from third parties, including suppliers and service providers, and we may face claims that our use of this in-licensed technology infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates the intellectual property rights of third parties. In such cases, we will seek indemnification from our licensors. However, our rights to indemnification may be unavailable or insufficient to cover our costs and losses. Furthermore, disputes may arise with our licensors regarding the intellectual property subject to, and any of our rights and obligations under, any license or other commercial agreement.

To prevent unauthorized use of our intellectual property, it may be necessary to prosecute actions for infringement, misappropriation or other violation of our intellectual property against third parties. Any such action could result in significant costs and diversion of our resources and management's attention, and there can be no assurance that we will be successful in any such action. Furthermore, many of our current and potential competitors have the ability to dedicate substantially greater resources to enforce their intellectual property rights than we do. Accordingly, despite our efforts, we may not be able to prevent third parties from infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating our intellectual property. Any of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be sued by third parties for alleged infringement, misappropriation or other violation of their intellectual property, which could be time-consuming and costly and result in significant legal liability.

There is considerable patent and other intellectual property development activity in our industry. Companies, organizations and individuals, including our competitors, may hold or obtain patents, trademarks or other intellectual property that would prevent, limit or interfere with our ability to make, use, develop, sell, lease, market or otherwise exploit our vehicles, components or other technology, which could make it more difficult for us to operate our business. Our success depends in part on not infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual property of third parties. From time to time, we may receive communications from third parties, including our competitors, alleging that we are infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating their intellectual property or otherwise asserting their rights and urging us to take licenses, and we may be found to be infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating such rights. There can be no assurance that we can adequately mitigate the risk of potential suits or other legal demands by our competitors or other third parties. Accordingly, we may consider entering into licensing agreements with respect to such rights, although no assurance can be given that such licenses can be obtained on acceptable terms or at all or that litigation will not occur, and such licenses and associated litigation could significantly increase our operating expenses. We may be unaware of the intellectual property and other proprietary rights of third parties that may cover some or all of our products or technologies. Any claims or litigation could cause us to incur significant expenses and, if successfully asserted against it, could have adverse effects on our business, including requiring that it:

- · pay substantial damages, including treble damages for willful infringement, or ongoing royalty payments;
- cease developing, selling, leasing, using or incorporating certain components into vehicles or offering goods or services that incorporate or use the
 asserted intellectual property;
- seek a license from the owner of the asserted intellectual property, which license may not be available on reasonable terms, or at all;
- · comply with other unfavorable terms; or

· establish and maintain alternative branding for our products and services.

If any of our customers or indemnitees are alleged to have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated any third-party intellectual property, we would in general be required to defend or settle the litigation on their behalf. In addition, if we are unable to obtain licenses or modify our products or technologies to make them non-infringing, we might have to refund a portion of license fees paid to us and terminate those agreements, which could further exhaust our resources. In addition, we may pay substantial settlement amounts or royalties on future product sales to resolve claims or litigation, whether or not legitimately or successfully asserted against us. Even if we were to prevail in the actual or potential claims or litigation against us, any claim or litigation regarding our intellectual property could be costly and time-consuming and divert the attention and resources of our management and key personnel from our business operations. Such disputes, with or without merit, could also cause potential customers to refrain from purchasing our products or otherwise cause us reputational harm and negative publicity.

Furthermore, many of our employees were previously employed by other automotive companies or by suppliers to automotive companies. We may be subject to claims that we or our employees have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other proprietary information of these employees' former employers. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property or personnel. A loss of key personnel or our work product could hamper or prevent our ability to commercialize our products, which could severely harm our business. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and demand on management resources. Any of the foregoing could materially adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

Some of our products contain open source software, which may pose particular risks to our proprietary software, products and services in a manner that could harm our business.

We use open source software in our products and anticipate using open source software in the future. Some open source software licenses require those who distribute open source software as part of their own software product to publicly disclose all or part of the source code to such software product or to make available any derivative works of the open source code on unfavorable terms or at no cost, and we may be subject to such terms. The terms of many open source licenses to which we are subject have not been interpreted by U.S. or foreign courts, and there is a risk that open source software licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to provide or distribute our products or services. Any actual or claimed requirement to disclose our proprietary source code or pay damages for breach of contract could harm our business and could help third parties, including our competitors, develop products and services that are similar to or better than ours. While we monitor our use of open source software and try to ensure that none is used in a manner that would require us to disclose our proprietary source code or that would otherwise breach the terms of an open source agreement, such use could inadvertently occur, or could be claimed to have occurred. Additionally, we could face claims from third parties claiming ownership of, or demanding release of, the open source software or derivative works that we developed using such software, which could include our proprietary source code, or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of the applicable open source license. These claims could result in litigation and could require us to make our software source code freely available, purchase a costly license or cease offering the implicated products or services unless and until we can re-engineer them to avoid infringement, which may be a costly and time-consuming process, and we may not be able to complete the re-engineering process successfully.

Additionally, the use of certain open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of software. There is typically no support available for open source software, and we cannot ensure that the authors of such open source software will implement or push updates to address security risks or will not abandon further development and maintenance. Many of the risks associated with the use of open source software, such as the lack of warranties or assurances of title or performance, cannot be eliminated, and could, if not properly addressed, negatively affect our business. Any of these risks could be difficult to eliminate or manage and, if not addressed, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Financing and Strategic Transactions

We will require additional capital to support business growth, and this capital might not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all.

We anticipate that we will need to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings. Our business is capital-intensive, and we expect the costs and expenses associated with our planned operations will continue to increase in the near term. We do not expect to achieve positive cash flow from operations for several years, if at all. In addition, during the first year following the Closing, we expect to settle tax withholding obligations in connection with vesting of the CEO RSU Award (as defined in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates—CEO RSU Award") through "net settlement," i.e., by remitting cash to satisfy the tax withholding obligation and withholding a number of the vested shares on each vesting date. The amount of the tax withholding due on each vesting date will be based on the fair value of our common stock on such vesting date. Depending on the fair value of our common stock and the number of RSUs vesting on any applicable vesting date, such net settlement could require us to expend substantial funds to

satisfy tax withholding. Our plan to continue the commercial production of our vehicles and grow our business is dependent upon the timely availability of funds and further investment in design, engineering, component procurement, testing, and the build-out of manufacturing capabilities. In addition, the fact that we have a limited operating history means that we have limited historical data on the demand for our vehicles. As a result, our future capital requirements are uncertain, and actual capital requirements may be greater than what we currently anticipate.

If we raise additional funds through further issuances of equity or convertible debt securities, our stockholders could suffer significant dilution, and any new equity securities we issue could have rights, preferences and privileges superior to those of holders of our common stock. Any debt financing in the future could involve additional restrictive covenants relating to our capital raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities, including potential acquisitions.

We may not be able to obtain additional financing on terms favorable to us, if at all. Our ability to obtain such financing could be adversely affected by a number of factors, including general conditions in the global economy and in the global financial markets, including recent volatility and disruptions in the capital and credit markets, including as a result of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, or investor acceptance of our business model. These factors may make the timing, amount, terms and conditions of such financing unattractive or unavailable to us. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us, when we require it, we will have to significantly reduce our spending, delay or cancel our planned activities or substantially change our corporate structure, and we might not have sufficient resources to conduct or support our business as projected, which would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, prospects and financial condition.

We will have broad discretion over the use of proceeds from the exercise of our warrants, and we may invest or spend the proceeds in ways with which investors do not agree and in ways that may not yield a return.

We will have broad discretion over the use of proceeds from the exercises of our warrants and options. Investors may not agree with our decisions, and our use of the proceeds may not yield a return on investment. We intend to use these net proceeds for general corporate purposes, which may include capital expenditures and working capital. Our use of these proceeds may differ substantially from our current plans. Our failure to apply the net proceeds from the exercises of warrants and options effectively could impair our ability to pursue our growth strategy or could require us to raise additional capital.

We may not be able to identify adequate strategic relationship opportunities or form strategic relationships, in the future.

We expect that strategic business relationships will be an important factor in the growth and success of our business. However, there are no assurances that we will be able to identify or secure suitable business relationship opportunities in the future or that our competitors will not capitalize on such opportunities before we do. We may not be able to offer similar benefits to other companies with which we would like to establish and maintain strategic relationships, which could impair our ability to establish such relationships. For example, we have partnered with Electrify America to provide our customers with access to Electrify America's charging infrastructure, and we will rely on ongoing access to such infrastructure to provide our customers with charging solutions. If Electrify America terminates this partnership or otherwise fails to deliver the anticipated benefits of this partnership, our ability to provide a satisfactory customer experience will be harmed, and we will be required to identify alternate charging partners or invest in our own charging network. Our current and future alliances could subject us to a number of risks, including risks associated with sharing proprietary information, non-performance by the third party and increased expenses in establishing new strategic alliances, any of which may materially and adversely affect our business. We may have limited ability to monitor or control the actions of these third parties and, to the extent any of these strategic third parties suffers negative publicity or harm to their reputation from events relating to their business, we may also suffer negative publicity or harm to our reputation by virtue of our association with any such third party.

Moreover, identifying and executing on such opportunities could demand substantial management time and resources, and negotiating and financing relationships involves significant costs and uncertainties. If we are unable to successfully source and execute on strategic relationship opportunities in the future, our overall growth could be impaired, and our business, prospects and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

We may acquire other businesses, which could require significant management attention, disrupt its business, dilute stockholder value and adversely affect our results of operations.

As part of our business strategy, we may make investments in complementary companies, solutions or technologies. We may not be able to find suitable acquisition candidates, and we may not be able to complete such acquisitions on favorable terms, if at all. In addition to possible stockholder approval, we may need approvals and licenses from relevant government authorities for the acquisitions and to comply with any applicable laws and regulations, which could result in increased delay and costs, and may disrupt our business strategy if we fail to do so. If we do complete acquisitions, we may not ultimately strengthen our competitive position or achieve our goals. In addition, if we are unsuccessful at integrating such acquisitions or developing the acquired technologies, the revenue and results of operations of the combined company could be

adversely affected. Further, the integration of acquired businesses or assets typically requires significant time and resources, which could result in a diversion of resources from our existing business, which could have an adverse effect on our operations, and we may not be able to manage the process successfully. We may not successfully evaluate or utilize the acquired technology or personnel or accurately forecast the financial impact of an acquisition transaction, including accounting charges. We may have to pay cash, incur debt or issue equity securities to pay for any such acquisition, each of which could adversely affect our financial condition or the value of our common stock. The sale of equity or issuance of debt to finance any such acquisitions could result in dilution to our stockholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed obligations and exposure to potential unknown liabilities of the acquired business and could also include covenants or other restrictions that would impede our ability to manage our operations.

Our financial results may vary significantly from period to period due to fluctuations in our operating costs, product demand and other factors.

We expect our period-to-period financial results to vary based on our operating costs and product demand, which we anticipate will fluctuate as we continue to design, develop and manufacture new vehicles, increase production capacity and establish or expand design, research and development, production, sales and service facilities. Our revenues from period to period may fluctuate as we identify and investigate areas of demand, adjust volumes and add new product derivatives based on market demand and margin opportunities, develop and introduce new vehicles or introduce existing vehicles to new markets for the first time. In addition, automotive manufacturers typically experience significant seasonality, with comparatively low sales in the first quarter and comparatively high sales in the fourth quarter, and we expect to experience similar seasonality as we scale commercial production and sale of the Lucid Air and future vehicles. Our period-to-period results of operations may also fluctuate because of other factors including labor availability and costs for hourly and management personnel; profitability of our vehicles, especially in new markets; changes in interest rates; impairment of long-lived assets; macroeconomic conditions, both nationally and locally; negative publicity relating to our vehicles; changes in consumer preferences and competitive conditions; or investment in expansion to new markets. As a result of these factors, we believe that quarter-to-quarter comparisons of our financial results, especially in the short term, may have limited utility as an indicator of future performance. Significant variation in our quarterly performance could significantly and adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

Risks Related to Tax

Our ability to use net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.

As of September 30, 2021, we had accumulated U.S. federal and state net operating loss carryforwards and research and development credits which may be available to offset and reduce future taxable income.

However, the U.S. federal and state net operating loss carryforwards and certain tax credits may be subject to significant limitations under Section 382 and Section 383 of the U.S. tax code, respectively, and similar provisions of state law. Under those sections of the U.S. tax code, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," the corporation's ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards and other pre-change attributes, such as research tax credits, to offset its post-change income or tax may be limited.

In general, an "ownership change" will occur if there is a cumulative change in our ownership by "5-percent shareholders" that exceeds 50 percentage points over a rolling three-year period. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws. We have not yet completed an analysis of whether the business combination caused an "ownership change" for these purposes. In addition, we may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of subsequent shifts in our stock ownership, some of which may be outside of our control. If we undergo an ownership change, we may be prevented from fully utilizing the net operating loss carryforwards and tax credits existing at the time of the ownership change prior to their expiration. Future regulatory changes could also limit our ability to utilize net operating loss carryforwards and tax credits. To the extent we are not able to offset future taxable income with our net operating loss carryforwards and tax credits, our net income and cash flows may be adversely affected.

U.S. federal net operating losses that were incurred prior to 2018 and the California net operating losses are generally available and can be carried forward for 20 years. The U.S. federal research and development credits can be carried forward for 20 years, and the California research and development credits have no expiration date. It is possible that we will not generate taxable income in time to use these net operating loss carryforwards and research and development credits before their expiration. Under legislative changes enacted in December 2017, U.S. federal net operating losses incurred in 2018 and subsequent years can be carried forward indefinitely, but the annual utilizable net operating losses may not be more than 80% of the taxable income. It is uncertain if and to what extent various states will conform to the newly enacted federal tax law.

Unanticipated tax laws or any change in the application of existing tax laws to us or our customers may adversely impact our profitability and business.

We operate and are subject to income and other taxes in the United States and a growing number of other jurisdictions throughout the world. Existing domestic and foreign tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances could be interpreted, changed, modified, or applied

adversely to us (possibly with retroactive effect), which could require us to change our transfer pricing policies and pay additional tax amounts, fines or penalties, surcharges, and interest charges for past amounts due, the amounts and timing of which are difficult to discern. Existing tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances could also be interpreted, changed, modified, or applied adversely to our customers (possibly with retroactive effect) and, if our customers are required to pay additional surcharges, it could adversely affect demand for our vehicles. Furthermore, changes to federal, state, local, or international tax laws on income, sales, use, import/export, indirect, or other tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances on multinational corporations continue to be considered by the United States and other countries where we currently operate or plan to operate. These contemplated tax initiatives, if finalized and adopted by the United States or other countries where we do business, and the other tax issues described above may materially and adversely impact our operating activities, transfer pricing policies, effective tax rate, deferred tax assets, operating income, and cash flows.

On April 7, 2021 the current presidential administration proposed changes to the U.S. tax system. The proposals under discussion include changes to the U.S. corporate tax system that would increase U.S. corporate tax rates, impose a corporate minimum book tax and double the tax rate on and make other tax changes to broad categories of income earned by foreign subsidiaries. Many aspects of the current proposals are unclear or underdeveloped, and we are unable to predict which, if any, U.S. tax reform proposals will be enacted into law, and what effects any enacted legislation might have on our liability for U.S. federal income taxes. However, it is possible that the enactment of changes in the U.S. corporate tax system could have a material adverse effect on our liability for U.S. corporate tax and our consolidated effective tax rate.

Risks Related to the Restatement of Our Previously Issued Financial Statements

Our warrants are accounted for as liabilities and the changes in value of our warrants could have a material effect on our financial results.

On April 12, 2021, the Acting Director of the Division of Corporation Finance and Acting Chief Accountant of the SEC together issued a public statement (the "SEC Warrant Accounting Statement") on accounting and reporting considerations for warrants issued by special purpose acquisition companies ("SPACs"). The SEC Warrant Accounting Statement discussed "certain features of warrants issued in SPAC transactions" that "may be common across many entities." The SEC Warrant Accounting Statement indicated that when one or more of such features is included in a warrant, the warrant "should be classified as a liability measured at fair value, with changes in fair value each period reported in earnings." In light of the SEC Warrant Accounting Statement and guidance in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 815-40, "Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity," Churchill's management evaluated the terms of the Warrant Agreement entered into in connection with the Churchill IPO and concluded that the warrants include provisions that, based on the SEC Warrant Accounting Statement, preclude the warrants from being classified as components of equity. As a result, Churchill classified the warrants as liabilities. Under this accounting treatment, we are required to measure the fair value of the private warrants at the end of each reporting period and recognize changes in the fair value from the prior period in our operating results for the current period. As a result of the recurring fair value measurement, our financial statements and results of operations may fluctuate quarterly based on factors which are outside our control. We expect that we will recognize non-cash gains or losses due to the quarterly fair valuation of the warrants and that such gains or losses could be material.

In addition, following the issuance of the SEC Warrant Accounting Statement, and after consultation with Churchill's independent registered public accounting firm and Churchill's management team, Churchill concluded that, in light of the SEC Warrant Accounting Statement, it was appropriate to restate its financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2020, and the financial statements as of August 3, 2020 and as of and for the period ended September 30, 2020, in the financial statements accompanying Churchill's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A. As part of such process, Churchill identified a material weakness in its internal controls over financial reporting, solely related to Churchill's accounting for warrants. See "—Risks Related to Public Company Requirements—We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we are unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or if we identify additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and the value of our common stock."

Risks Related to Public Company Requirements

Our management team has limited experience managing a public company.

Most members of our management team have limited experience managing a publicly traded company, interacting with public company investors and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies. Our management team may not successfully or efficiently manage our transition to a public company subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under the federal securities laws and the continuous scrutiny of securities analysts and investors. These new obligations and constituents will require significant attention from our senior management and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. In addition, we expect to hire additional personnel to support our operations as a public company, which will increase our operating costs in future periods.

The JOBS Act permits "emerging growth companies" like us to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies.

We currently qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Securities Act, as modified by the JOBS Act. As such, we take and will continue to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies for as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, including: (i) the exemption from the auditor attestation requirements with respect to internal control over financial reporting under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; (ii) the exemptions from say-on-pay, say-on-frequency and say-on-golden parachute voting requirements; and (iii) reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and prospectus. As a result, our stockholders may not have access to certain information they deem important. We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of (i) the last day of the fiscal year: (a) following August 3, 2025, the fifth anniversary of the Churchill IPO; (b) in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least \$1.07 billion; or (c) in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the last business day of our prior second fiscal quarter, and (ii) the date on which we have issued more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during the prior three-year period. We expect that we will cease to be an emerging growth company as of December 31, 2021.

In addition, Section 107 of the JOBS Act also provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of the exemption from complying with new or revised accounting standards provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act as long as we are an emerging growth company. An emerging growth company can therefore delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies, but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. We have elected to avail ourselves of such extended transition period, which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, we, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of our financial statements with another public company that is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company that has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive because we rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our stock price may be more volatile.

We intend to continue to take advantage of the exemptions described above for as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company. See "— Risks Related to Our Business and Operations—Risks Related to Public Company Requirements —The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources and distract our management, which could make it difficult to manage our business, particularly after we are no longer an "emerging growth company."

The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources and distract our management, which could make it difficult to manage our business, particularly after we are no longer an "emerging growth company."

Following the Closing, we are required to comply with various regulatory and reporting requirements, including those required by the SEC and Nasdaq. Complying with these reporting and other regulatory requirements will be time-consuming and will result in increased costs to us and could have a negative effect on our results of operations, financial condition or business. Those requirements and their interpretation and application may also change from time to time and those changes could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or business. Lastly, a failure to comply with such requirements, as interpreted and applied, could also have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or business.

As a public company, we are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. These requirements may place a strain on our systems and resources. The Exchange Act requires that we file annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to our business and financial condition. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires that we implement and maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting. To implement, maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, we will need to commit significant resources, hire additional staff and provide additional management oversight. We will be implementing additional procedures and processes for the purpose of addressing the standards and requirements applicable to public companies. Sustaining our growth also will require us to commit additional management, operational and financial resources to identify new professionals to join us and to maintain appropriate operational and financial systems to adequately support expansion. These activities may divert management's attention from other business concerns, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or business.

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the JOBS Act, and we intend to take advantage of certain temporary exemptions from various reporting requirements including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in the combined company's periodic reports and proxy statements. We may also delay adoption of new or revised accounting pronouncements applicable to public companies until such pronouncements are made applicable to private companies, as permitted by the JOBS Act.

Our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to formally attest to the effectiveness of the combined company's internal control over financial reporting until the later of our second annual report or the first annual report required to be filed with the SEC following the date we are no longer an "emerging growth company" as defined in the JOBS Act. We expect that we will cease to be an emerging growth company as of December 31, 2021. We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting for the year ended December 31, 2020 and cannot assure you that there will not be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal controls in the future.

When these exemptions cease to apply, we expect to incur additional expenses and devote increased management effort toward ensuring compliance with them. We cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we may incur as a result of becoming a public company or the timing of such costs.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we are unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or if we identify additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and the value of our common stock.

As a privately-held company, Lucid was not required to evaluate its internal control over financial reporting in a manner that meets the standards of publicly traded companies required by Section 404(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. As a public company, we will be required to provide management's attestation on internal control over financial reporting. If we are unable to establish or maintain appropriate internal control over financial reporting or implement these additional requirements in a timely manner or with adequate compliance, it could result in material misstatements in our consolidated financial statements, failure to meet our reporting obligations on a timely basis, increases in compliance costs, and subject us to adverse regulatory consequences, all of which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and the value of our common stock.

In connection with the preparation and audit of Lucid's consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, material weaknesses were identified in its internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The following material weaknesses were identified:

- Lucid did not maintain a sufficient complement of personnel with accounting knowledge, experience and training to appropriately analyze, record and disclose accounting matters to provide reasonable assurance of preventing material misstatements;
- · Lucid did not maintain an effective process to verify changes to vendor records for payment remittances; and
- Lucid did not maintain effective controls over certain information technology ("*IT*") general controls for information systems that are relevant to the preparation of its consolidated financial statements. Specifically, Lucid did not design and maintain user access controls to ensure appropriate segregation of duties and restrict user access to its financial applications to appropriate company personnel.

The material weaknesses related to the insufficient complement of personnel and formal accounting policies, procedures and controls resulted in adjustments to several accounts and disclosures. The IT deficiencies did not result in a material misstatement to the consolidated financial statements, however, the deficiencies, when aggregated, could result in potential misstatements that would not be prevented or detected. Each of these material weaknesses could result in a material misstatement to the annual or interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

We have begun implementing a plan to remediate these material weaknesses. These remediation measures are ongoing and include the following steps:

- hiring additional accounting and financial reporting personnel with appropriate technical accounting knowledge and public company experience in financial reporting;
- designing and implementing effective processes and controls to prevent payment to unverified vendors;
- designing and implementing security management and change management controls over IT systems, including adjusting user access levels and implementing external logging of activity and periodic review of such logs; and
- engaging an accounting advisory firm to assist with the documentation, evaluation, remediation and testing of our internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In addition, in connection with the restatement of Churchill's financial statement reflected in Churchill's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed on May 14, 2021, Churchill's management concluded that its disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting were not effective as of December 31, 2020 due to a material weakness in internal controls over financial reporting solely related to its accounting for warrants. See "—Risks Related to the Restatement of Our Previously Issued Financial Statements —Our warrants are accounted for as liabilities and the changes in value of our warrants could have a material effect on our financial results."

While we are designing and implementing measures to remediate existing material weaknesses, we cannot predict the success of such measures or the outcome of our assessment of these measures at this time. Our current controls and any new controls that we develop may become inadequate because of changes in conditions in our business, personnel, IT systems and applications, or other factors. If we fail to remediate existing material weaknesses or identify new material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting, if we are unable to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in a timely manner, if we are unable to conclude that our internal controls over financial reporting are effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting, it is possible that a material misstatement of our financial statements would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, and the market price of our common stock could be negatively affected.

Risks Related to the Transactions

Legal proceedings in connection with the Transactions, the outcomes of which are uncertain, could divert management's attention and adversely affect our daily operations.

On March 3, 2021, Richard Hofman, a purported stockholder of Churchill, filed a complaint, individually and on behalf of other Churchill stockholders, in the Superior Court of the State of California against Churchill, Lucid, and other unnamed defendants. The complaint alleged claims for fraud, negligent misrepresentation, and false advertising and unfair business practices in connection with allegedly false and misleading statements and omissions in Churchill's public filings, concerning the proposed merger between Churchill and Lucid. The complaint sought injunctive relief, as well as compensatory and punitive damages. On March 8, 2021, plaintiff filed an ex parte application for a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction, which Churchill opposed and the court denied on March 10, 2021. Plaintiff filed an amended complaint on March 22, 2021, solely in a personal capacity and not on behalf of any other Churchill stockholders. The amended complaint alleges claims for fraud against defendants Lucid and Peter Rawlinson, and negligent misrepresentation against Churchill, Lucid, and Mr. Rawlinson. The amended complaint seeks compensatory and punitive damages. On June 7, 2021, the plaintiff voluntarily dismissed the action without prejudice.

Since April 18, 2021, four actions asserting claims under the federal securities laws have been filed in federal courts in Alabama, California, New Jersey and Indiana, including two putative class actions: Randy Phillips v. Churchill Capital Corporation IV, et al., 1:21-cv-00539-ACA (N.D. Ala., filed Apr. 18, 2021); Arec D. Simeri v. Churchill Capital Corporation IV, et al., 2:21-cv-04295 (C.D. Cal., filed May 24, 2021); Chris Arico v. Churchill Capital Corporation IV, et al., 1:21-cv-12355 (D.N.J., filed June 9, 2021); and Gregory Slabaugh v. Churchill Capital Corporation IV, et al., 1:21-cv-01652 (S.D. Ind., filed June 11, 2021). The complaints name Churchill, Atieva, Inc. (doing business as Lucid), Michael Klein, Jay Taragin, and Peter Rawlinson as defendants and generally allege violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act in connection with alleged false and misleading statements concerning Lucid's business plans and prospects, as well as the proposed merger between Churchill and Lucid. The complaints generally seek compensatory and/or punitive damages. The *Arico* matter was voluntarily dismissed on September 15, 2021 due to the existence of an earlier filed class action (*Phillips*). Upon motion, both the *Simeri* and *Slabaugh* have been transferred to the Northern District of Alabama, the location of the first filed action (*Phillips*). We believe the claims are without merit and intend to defend ourselves vigorously.

Additional lawsuits may be filed against us or our directors and officers in connection with the Transactions. Defending such additional lawsuits could require us to incur significant costs and draw the attention of our management team away from the daily operations of Lucid. Further, the defense or settlement of any lawsuit or claim may also adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We may be required to take write-downs or write-offs, restructuring and impairment or other charges that could have a significant negative effect on our financial condition, results of operations and stock price, which could cause you to lose some or all of your investment.

Although Churchill has conducted due diligence on the Lucid business, we cannot assure you that this diligence surfaced all material issues that may have been present in such business, that it was possible to uncover all material issues through a customary amount of due diligence, or that factors outside of the Lucid business and outside of our control will not later arise. As a result of these factors, we may be forced to later write-down or write-off assets, restructure operations, or incur impairment or other charges that could result in losses. Even if Churchill's due diligence successfully identified certain risks, unexpected risks may arise and previously known risks may materialize in a manner not consistent with Churchill's preliminary risk analysis. Even though these charges may be non-cash items and not have an immediate impact on our liquidity, charges of this nature could contribute to negative market perceptions about us or our securities. Accordingly, any of our stockholders could suffer a reduction in the value of their shares.

If the benefits of the Transactions do not meet the expectations of investors, stockholders or financial analysts, the market price of our securities may decline.

If the benefits of the Transactions do not meet the expectations of investors, stockholders or securities analysts, the market price of our securities may decline.

Fluctuations in the price of our securities could contribute to the loss of all or part of your investment. Immediately prior to the Transactions, there has not been a public market for stock relating to the Lucid business and trading in shares of Churchill's Class A common stock has not been active. Accordingly, the valuation ascribed to the Lucid business and Churchill's Class A common stock in the Transactions may not be indicative of the price that will prevail in the trading market following the Transactions.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Securities

There is no guarantee that an active and liquid public market for our securities will develop.

Churchill was a blank check company and there was no public market for Lucid Common Shares since Lucid was a private company. A liquid trading market for our common stock may never develop or, if developed, it may not be sustained. In the absence of a liquid public trading market:

- you may not be able to liquidate your investment in shares of our common stock;
- you may not be able to resell your shares of our common stock at or above the price you paid for them;
- · the market price of shares of our common stock may experience significant price volatility; and
- there may be less efficiency in carrying out your purchase and sale orders.

Additionally, if our securities become delisted from Nasdaq for any reason, and are quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board, an inter-dealer automated quotation system for equity securities that is not a national securities exchange, the liquidity and price of our securities may be more limited than if we were quoted or listed on Nasdaq or another national securities exchange. You may be unable to sell your securities unless a market can be established or sustained.

The price of our common stock may be volatile.

The trading price of our common stock may fluctuate substantially and may be lower than its current price. This may be especially true for companies like ours with a small public float. If an active market for our securities develops and continues, the trading price of our securities could be volatile and subject to wide fluctuations. The trading price of our securities depends on many factors, including those described elsewhere in this "*Risk Factors*" section, many of which are beyond our control and may not be related to our operating performance. These fluctuations could cause you to lose all or part of your investment in our securities since you might be unable to sell them at or above the price you paid for them. Any of the factors listed below could have a material adverse effect on your investment in our securities and our securities may trade at prices significantly below the price you paid for them. In such circumstances, the trading price of our securities may not recover and may experience a further decline.

Factors affecting the trading price of our securities may include:

- market conditions in the broader stock market in general, or in our industry in particular;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly financial results or the quarterly financial results of companies perceived to be similar to ours;
- changes in the market's expectations about our operating results;
- the public's reaction to our press releases, other public announcements and filings with the SEC;
- the public's reaction to the number of unit reservations, financial projections and any other guidance or metrics that we may publicly disclose from time to time;
- speculation in the press or investment community;
- · actual or anticipated developments in our business, competitors' businesses or the competitive landscape generally;

- the operating results failing to meet the expectation of securities analysts or investors in a particular period;
- the timing of the achievement of objectives under our business plan and the timing and amount of costs we incur in connection therewith;
- changes in financial estimates and recommendations by securities analysts concerning us or the market in general;
- operating and stock price performance of other companies that investors deem comparable to ours;
- · changes in laws and regulations affecting our business;
- commencement of, or involvement in, litigation or investigations involving us;
- · changes in our capital structure, such as future issuances of securities or the incurrence of additional debt;
- the volume of our common stock available for public sale;
- any major change in our Board or management;
- sales of substantial amounts of our common stock by our directors, officers or significant stockholders or the perception that such sales could
 occur;
- general economic and political conditions such as recessions, interest rates, "trade wars," pandemics (such as COVID-19) and acts of war or terrorism; and
- other risk factors listed under "Risk Factors."

Broad market and industry factors may materially harm the market price of our securities irrespective of our operating performance. The stock market in general and Nasdaq have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of the particular companies affected. The trading prices and valuations of these stocks, and of our securities, may not be predictable. A loss of investor confidence in the market for the stocks of other companies which investors perceive to be similar to ours could depress our stock price regardless of our business, prospects, financial conditions or results of operations. Broad market and industry factors, including, most recently, the impact of the novel coronavirus, COVID-19, and any other global pandemics, as well as general economic, political and market conditions such as recessions or interest rate changes, may seriously affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. These fluctuations may be even more pronounced in the trading market for our stock shortly following the Transactions. A decline in the market price of our securities also could adversely affect our ability to issue additional securities and our ability to obtain additional financing in the future.

Furthermore, the stock markets in general, and the markets for technology and electric vehicle stocks in particular, have experienced extreme volatility, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, that has sometimes been unrelated to the operating performance of the issuer. The trading price of our common stock may be adversely affected by third parties trying to drive down or drive up the market price. Short sellers and others, some of whom post anonymously on social media, may be positioned to profit if our stock declines or otherwise exhibits volatility, and their activities can negatively affect our stock price and increase the volatility of our stock price. These broad market and industry factors may seriously harm the market price of our common stock, regardless of our operating performance.

In addition, in the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market prices of particular companies' securities, securities class action litigations have often been instituted against these companies. Litigation of this type, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources. Any adverse determination in any such litigation or any amounts paid to settle any such actual or threatened litigation could require that we make significant payments.

Nasdaq may not continue to list our securities, which could limit investors' ability to make transactions in our securities and subject us to additional trading restrictions.

Our common stock are currently listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. There can be no assurance that we will be able to comply with the continued listing standards of Nasdaq. If Nasdaq delists our common stock from trading on its exchange for failure to meet the listing standards, our stockholders could face significant material adverse consequences including:

- · a limited availability of market quotations for our securities;
- reduced liquidity for our securities;
- a determination that our common stock is a "penny stock" which will require brokers trading in such securities to adhere to more stringent rules
 and possibly result in a reduced level of trading activity in the secondary trading market for our securities;
- · a limited amount of news and analyst coverage; and
- a decreased ability to issue additional securities or obtain additional financing in the future.

A significant portion of our common stock is restricted from immediate resale, but may be sold into the market in the future. This could cause the market price of our common stock to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

The market price of shares of our common stock could decline as a result of substantial sales of common stock, particularly by our significant stockholders, a large number of shares of common stock becoming available for sale or the perception in the market that holders of a large number of shares intend to sell their shares.

As of immediately after the Closing, we had outstanding (i) 1,618,621,534 shares of our common stock, (ii) warrants to purchase 85,750,000 shares of our common stock, and (iii) options and restricted stock units covering 111,531,080 shares of our common stock.

Pursuant to the Investor Rights Agreement and our current bylaws, and subject to certain exceptions, the holders of: (i) shares of common stock issued as consideration pursuant to the Merger, (ii) any assumed Lucid Equity Awards; or (iii) shares of common stock underlying such assumed Lucid Equity Awards, in each case, are restricted from selling or transferring any of the securities described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii). Such restrictions began at the Closing and will end at the date that is 180 days after the Closing. Pursuant to the Investor Rights Agreement, the Sponsor has agreed to similar restrictions for a period of 18 months with respect to our common stock and Private Placement Warrants held by it. However, following the expiration of such lock-up periods, the Sponsor and the other lock-up parties will not be restricted from selling our securities held by them, other than by applicable securities laws. As such, sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could occur at any time. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could reduce the market price of our common stock.

In addition, pursuant to the Investor Rights Agreement, the Sponsor, Ayar and certain other parties thereto are entitled to, among other things, certain registration rights, including demand, piggy-back and shelf registration rights, subject to cut-back provisions.

We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the applicable rules of Nasdaq and, as a result, qualify for exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. Our stockholders will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are not controlled companies.

As of the Closing Date, Ayar held approximately 62.7% of our common stock. As a result, we are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the Nasdaq rules, and as a result, we qualify for exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. Under these rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power for the election of directors is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including the requirements to have: (a) a majority of independent directors on the board; (b) a nominating committee comprised solely of independent directors; (c) compensation of executive officers determined by a majority of the independent directors or a compensation committee comprised solely of independent directors; and (d) director nominees selected, or recommended for the selection by the board, either by a majority of the independent directors or a nominating committee comprised solely of independent directors. Although as of the date of this report, we do not utilize any of these exemptions, we may elect to utilize one or more of these exemptions for so long as we remain a "controlled company." As a result, our stockholders may not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the Nasdaq corporate governance requirements. Ayar also has the ability to nominate five of the nine directors to our Board.

Further, this concentration of ownership and voting power allows Ayar to control our decisions, including matters requiring approval by our stockholders (such as, subject to the Investor Rights Agreement, the election of directors and the approval of mergers or other extraordinary transactions), regardless of whether or not other stockholders believe that the transaction is in their own best interests. Such concentration of

voting power could also have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change of control or other business combination that might otherwise be beneficial to our stockholders, could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their common stock as part of a sale of our company and might ultimately affect the market price of our common stock.

The Sponsor and Ayar beneficially own a significant equity interest in us and may take actions that conflict with your interests.

The interests of Sponsor and Ayar may not align with our interests and the interests of our other stockholders. The Sponsor and Ayar are each in the business of making investments in companies and may acquire and hold interests in businesses that compete directly or indirectly with us. The Sponsor and Ayar and their respective affiliates, may also pursue acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business and, as a result, those acquisition opportunities may not be available to us.

We may issue additional shares of our common stock or other equity securities without your approval, which would dilute your ownership interests and may depress the market price of your shares.

We may issue additional shares of our common stock or other equity securities of equal or senior rank in the future in connection with, among other things, future acquisitions, repayment of outstanding indebtedness or under our Incentive Plan, without stockholder approval, in a number of circumstances. In connection with the Transactions, we assumed Lucid Equity Awards covering approximately 111.5 million shares of our common stock.

Our issuance of additional shares of our common stock or other equity securities of equal or senior rank could have the following effects:

- your proportionate ownership interest in us will decrease;
- · the relative voting strength of each previously outstanding share of common stock may be diminished; or
- the market price of our stock may decline.

Our results of operations may differ significantly from the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information included in this report.

This report includes our unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements. Our unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of loss combines the historical results of operations of Churchill.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are presented for illustrative purposes only, are based on certain assumptions, address a hypothetical situation and reflect limited historical financial data. Therefore, the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations and financial position that would have been achieved had the business combination been consummated on the dates set forth in such unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements, or the future consolidated results of operations or financial position of Lucid. Accordingly, our business, assets, cash flows, results of operations and financial condition may differ significantly from those indicated by the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements included in this report. For more information, please see the section entitled "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information."

We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends for the foreseeable future.

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain its future earnings, if any, for the foreseeable future, to fund the development and growth of our business.

Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our Board and will be dependent upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, applicable contractual restrictions and such other factors as the Board may deem relevant. As a result, capital appreciation in the price of our common stock, if any, will be your only source of gain on an investment in our common stock.

Please see the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources" for more information.

Our current bylaws designate a state court within the State of Delaware, to the fullest extent permitted by law, as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit the ability of our stockholders to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or with our directors, officers or employees and may discourage stockholders from bringing such claims.

Under our current bylaws, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the sole and exclusive forum will be a state court within the State of Delaware (or, if no state court located within the State of Delaware has jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware) for:

- any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf;
- any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or employees to us or our stockholders;
- any action asserting a claim against us or any of our directors or officers or other employees arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or our
 certificate of incorporation or bylaws (as either may be amended, restated, modified, supplemented or waived from time to time); or
- any action asserting a claim against us or any of our directors or officers or other employees governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions of our current bylaws will not apply to any action or proceeding asserting a claim under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act. Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such claims. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our current bylaws provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. Although investors cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder, any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed to have notice of, and consented to, the provisions of our current bylaws described in the preceding sentences. These provisions of our current bylaws could limit the ability of our stockholders to obtain a favorable judicial forum for certain disputes with us or with our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and employees. Alternatively, if a court were to find these provisions of our current bylaws inapplicable to, or unenforceable in respect of, one or more of the types of actions or proceedings listed above, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder

Some provisions of Delaware law and our current certificate of incorporation and our current bylaws may deter third parties from acquiring us and diminish the value of our common stock.

Our current certificate of incorporation and our current bylaws provide for, among other things:

- the ability of our Board to issue one or more series of preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could have the effect of impeding the success of an attempt to acquire us or otherwise effect a change in control;
- subject to the Investor Rights Agreement, advance notice for nominations of directors by stockholders and for stockholders to include matters to be considered at stockholder meetings; and
- certain limitations on convening special stockholder meetings.

In addition, in our current certificate of incorporation, we have not opted out of Section 203 of the DGCL, which prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in certain "business combinations" with any "interested stockholder" for a three-year period following the time that the stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless:

- prior to such time, the Board approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding certain shares; or

• at or subsequent to that time, the business combination is approved by our Board and by the affirmative vote of holders of at least two-thirds of the votes of our outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a "business combination" includes a merger, asset or stock sale or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Subject to certain exceptions, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with that person's affiliates and associates, owns, or within the previous three years owned, 15% or more of the votes of our outstanding voting stock. For purposes of this provision," voting stock" means any class or series of stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

Under certain circumstances, this provision will make it more difficult for a person who would be an "interested stockholder" to effect various business combinations with us for a three-year period. This provision may encourage companies interested in acquiring us to negotiate in advance with our Board because the stockholder approval requirement would be avoided if our Board approves either the business combination or the transaction that results in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder. These provisions also may have the effect of preventing changes in our Board and may make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

These provisions in our current certificate of incorporation and our current bylaws, as well as Delaware law, may discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in our control that is in the best interest of our minority stockholders. Even in the absence of a takeover attempt, the existence of these provisions may adversely affect the prevailing market price of our common stock if they are viewed as discouraging future takeover attempts. These provisions could also make it more difficult for stockholders to nominate directors for election to our Board and take other corporate actions.

Securities or industry analysts may not publish or cease publishing research or reports about us, our business, our market, or change their recommendations regarding our common stock adversely, which could cause the price and trading volume of our common stock to decline.

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts may publish about us, our business and operations, our market, or our competitors. Similarly, if any of the analysts who do cover us change their recommendation regarding our stock adversely, or provide more favorable relative recommendations about our competitors, the price of our common stock would likely decline. If any analyst who do cover us were to cease coverage of us or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.

In February 2021, Churchill entered into the Subscription Agreements pursuant to which certain investors agreed to subscribe for 166,666,667 shares of Class A common stock at a purchase price of \$15.00 per share for an aggregate commitment of \$2,500,000,005. Ayar, Lucid's majority shareholder, agreed to purchase 13,333,333 of such shares. At the Closing, the Company consummated such PIPE Investment and issued 166,666,667 shares of its Class A common stock for aggregate gross proceeds of \$2,500,000,005.

BofA Securities, Inc. and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as placement agents for the PIPE Investment, received customary fees in connection with such Closing equal to approximately \$12.6 million and \$12.6 million, respectively.

The sales of the shares of Class A common stock as part of such PIPE Investment were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act (or Regulation D or Regulation S promulgated thereunder) as transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering.

Item 5. Other Information.

On November 13, 2021, our compensation committee approved the payment of annual cash bonuses for 2021 to certain executive officers in view of the successful achievement of the start of production and start of customer deliveries of the Lucid Air, as well as their respective contributions to the Company's overall success in 2021, as follows: Mr. Rawlinson will receive \$400,000, Mr. Bach will receive \$282,000, Ms. House will receive \$166,000 Mr. Bell will receive \$268,000, and Mr. Smuts will receive \$81,000.

Item 6. Exhibits.

The exhibits listed on the Exhibit Index to this Form 10-Q are filed herewith or incorporated by reference herein:

EXHIBIT INDEX

Incorporation by Reference

Exhibit Number		Form	File Number	Filing Date	Exhibit Number	Filed Herewith
3.1	Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation	8-K	001-39408	July 26, 2021	3.1	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws	8-K	001-39408	July 26, 2021	3.2	
10.1	Form of Repurchase Agreement, dated as of October 8, 2021, between Lucid Group, Inc. and each signatory thereto					X
10.2	Form of Indemnification Agreement	8-K	001-39408	July 26, 2021	3.2	
10.3^	Lucid Group, Inc. 2021. Performance Bonus Plan	8-K	001-39408	July 26, 2021	10.25	
10.4^	<u>Lucid Group, Inc. 2021 Executive Severance Benefit Plan and Summary Plan Description</u>	8-K	001-39408	July 26, 2021	10.26	
10.5	Form of Participation Agreement under the Lucid Group, Inc. 2021 Executive Severance Benefit Plan	8-K	001-39408	July 26, 2021	10.27	
10.6^	<u>Lucid Group, Inc. 2021 Stock Incentive Plan (including the Lucid Group, Inc. 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, attached thereto)</u>	8-K	001-39408	July 26, 2021	10.6	
31.1	<u>Certification of Principal Executive Officer Required Under Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended</u>					X
31.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Required Under Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended</u>					X
32.1	<u>Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>					X
32.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>					X
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document (the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document)					X
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Schema Linkbase Document					X
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document					X
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Definition Linkbase Document					X
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Labels Linkbase Document					X
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Presentation Linkbase Document					X
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)					X

[^] Indicates management contract or compensatory plan

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

LUCID GROUP, INC.

Date: November 15, 2021 By: /s/ Sherry House

Name: Sherry House Title: Chief Financial Officer

iner Ciner I man

LUCID GROUP, INC. STOCK REPURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Stock Repurchase Agreement (this "**Agreement**") is made as of October 8, 2021, by and between Lucid Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and the individual identified on the signature page below (the "**Selling Stockholder**").

WHEREAS, the Selling Stockholder purchased shares of Atieva, Inc. Series E Preferred Shares in a sale that closed on April 2, 2021 at a purchase price of \$7.90 per share (the "Series E Sale");

WHEREAS, it was subsequently determined that the fair market value of Series E Preferred Shares on April 2, 2021 exceeded \$7.90 per share and that the difference between the purchase price and the fair market value must be treated as compensation for tax purposes with respect to the Selling Stockholder;

WHEREAS, the Selling Stockholder is liable for the Tax Withholding Amount and the Other Taxes Amount (each as defined below) as a result of the Series E Sale;

WHEREAS, at the closing of the Company's business combination with Atieva, Inc. on July 23, 2021, each share of Atieva, Inc. Series E Preferred Stock automatically converted into 2.644 shares of the Company's Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share;

WHEREAS, the Board has duly authorized the Selling Stockholder to sell to the Company on the Closing Date (as defined below), subject to the terms of this Agreement, a number of shares of the Company's Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, as set forth on Annex A to this Agreement (the "Shares") at the Per Share Price (as defined below), for the sole purpose of generating cash to satisfy (i) the tax withholding due in connection with the Series E Sale (as defined on Annex A hereto, the "Tax Withholding Amount"), (ii) other applicable taxes, including Medicare (as defined on Annex A hereto, the "Other Taxes Amount") and (iii) the tax liability in respect of the capital gains realized in connection with the sale of the Shares to the Company pursuant to this Agreement (as defined on Annex A hereto, the "Capital Gains Tax Liability Amount");

WHEREAS, under the Company's Amended and Restated Bylaws, the Selling Stockholder may not sell Lock-Up Securities (as defined in Section 5.04 of the Company's Amended and Restated Bylaws) until January 19, 2022 without the prior written consent of the Company's Board of Directors (the "**Board**"), which the Board may grant in its sole discretion at any time;

WHEREAS, the Selling Stockholder desires to sell the Shares to the Company, and the Company desires to repurchase the Shares from the Selling Stockholder, on the terms and conditions set forth herein, in order to satisfy the Tax Withholding Amount, the Other Taxes Amount and the Capital Gains Tax Liability Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth in this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Repurchase of Shares.

1.1. *Repurchase.* Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Selling Stockholder hereby agrees to sell to the Company, and the Company hereby agrees to purchase from the Selling Stockholder, the Shares, at the average closing price on the Nasdaq Global

#95138036v1

Select Market of the Common Stock for the three trading day period ending on and including the second trading day immediately preceding the Closing Date (the "**Per Share Price**"). The product of the Shares, multiplied by the Per Share Price, is referred to in this Agreement as the Purchase Price.

- 1.2. *Closing*. The closing shall occur on October 8, 2021 (the "Closing Date"), subject to deferral as set forth herein. Delivery of, and payment for, the Shares as set forth herein are referred to as the "Closing."
- 1.2.1. *Delivery*. On or before the Closing Date, the Selling Stockholder shall deliver to the Company (i) a Stock Power duly executed in blank by Seller in the form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u> assigning all of Selling Stockholder's right, title and interest in and to the Shares, and (ii) an amount of cash equal to the Cash Remittance (as defined in Annex A), if any.
- 1.2.2. *Payment*. Promptly after the Closing Date, subject to the satisfaction of the terms and conditions hereof, the Company shall deliver cash to the applicable tax authorities in the amount of the Tax Withholding Amount plus the Other Taxes Amount plus the Capital Gains Tax Liability plus the Cash Remittance (as defined in <u>Annex A</u>). The Selling Stockholder acknowledges and agrees that the Company will not deliver any payment for the Shares to the Selling Stockholder.
- 2. **Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Selling Stockholder**. The Selling Stockholder hereby represents, warrants and covenants to the Company as follows:
- 2.1. *Authority to Sell Shares*. As of immediately prior to settlement on the Closing Date the Selling Stockholder will hold the Shares, free and clear of any pledge, lien, security interest, encumbrance, claim or equitable interest other than pursuant to this Agreement and upon transfer of the Shares to the Company, the Company will acquire good, marketable and unencumbered title thereto.
- 2.2. Authority; Enforceability. The Selling Stockholder has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to carry out and perform the obligations under the terms hereof and the transactions contemplated hereby. If the Selling Stockholder is married or in a civil union or domestic partnership, the spouse or partner of the Selling Stockholder has duly executed this Agreement, and references to "Selling Stockholder" refer to the Selling Stockholder together with the Selling Stockholder's spouse or partner, as applicable. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Selling Stockholder and constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the Selling Stockholder, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws of general application relating to bankruptcy, insolvency and the relief of debtors, and rules of law governing specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies.
- 2.3. *No Conflicts*. Other than the transfer restrictions that apply to the Selling Stockholder in Article 5 Section 5.04 of the Company's Amended and Restated Bylaws, which the Board has duly waived for the repurchase of Shares described in this Agreement, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Selling Stockholder and compliance by the Selling Stockholder with all provisions hereof and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, will not (i) require any consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or qualification with, any court or governmental body or agency (except as may be

required under the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states), (ii) constitute a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or result in a default under any material indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, lease or other agreement or instrument to which any of the Selling Stockholder is a party or by which it is bound, or (iii) violate or conflict with any applicable law or any rule, regulation, judgment, decision, order or decree of any court or any governmental body or agency having jurisdiction over the Selling Stockholder.

- 2.4. Opportunity to Obtain Legal, Tax, or Investment Advice. The Selling Stockholder has had an opportunity to review the federal, state, local, and non-U.S. tax consequences of its sale of the Shares to the Company. The Selling Stockholder understands that nothing in this Agreement or any other materials presented to the Selling Stockholder by the Company in connection with the sale and purchase of the Shares constitutes legal, tax, or investment advice. The Company has made available to the Selling Stockholder, at the Company's expense, certain tax and advisory services provided by Deloitte LLP. Selling Stockholder acknowledges that the Company has not provided, and is not providing, tax advice to the Selling Stockholder. The Selling Stockholder has consulted such legal, tax, and investment advisors as the Selling Stockholder, in the Selling Stockholder's sole discretion, has deemed necessary or appropriate in connection with the sale of the Shares hereunder. The Selling Stockholder acknowledges responsibility for any tax liability that may arise as a result of the sale of the Shares to the Company or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.
- 2.5. *Available Information*. The Selling Stockholder has adequate information concerning the business and financial condition of the Company as, in the Selling Stockholder's judgment, is necessary to make an informed decision with respect to the Shares and the Company.
- 2.6. *Tax Treatment of Repurchase*. The purchase of Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall be treated as a redemption described in Section 302(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**").
- 2.7. *Accredited Purchaser.* The Selling Stockholder is an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act.
- 3. **Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Company**. The Company hereby represents and warrants and covenants to the Selling Stockholder as follows:
- 3.1. *Authority; Enforceability*. The Company has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, and all action required to be taken for the due and proper authorization, execution and delivery by it of this Agreement and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby has been duly and validly taken and has taken all action necessary to authorize the transactions effected hereby. The Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.
- 3.2. *No Conflicts.* Other than the transfer restrictions in Article 5 Section 5.04 of the Company's Amended and Restated Bylaws, which the Board has duly waived with respect to the repurchase of Shares contemplated by this Agreement, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the repurchase of the Shares, do not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any

lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the charter or bylaws or similar organizational documents of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (iii) result in the violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority), in each case, applicable to the Company, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (iii) above, for any such conflict, breach or violation that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

4. Closing Conditions.

- 4.1. *Conditions to Company's Obligations.* The Company's obligation to purchase the Shares at the Closing is subject to the fulfillment to the Company's satisfaction on or prior to the Closing of the following conditions, any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Company:
- 4.1.1. The representations and warranties made by the Selling Stockholder in Section 2 hereof shall be true and correct when made and as of the Closing.
- 4.1.2. All covenants, agreements and conditions contained in this Agreement to be performed by the Selling Stockholder on or prior to the Closing shall have been performed or complied with.
- 4.1.3. No action shall have been taken and no statute, rule, regulation or order shall have been enacted, promulgated or issued or deemed applicable to the proposed transactions by any legislature, administrative agency, court or other governmental authority which would make consummation of the proposed transactions pursuant to this Agreement illegal or render Company or the Selling Stockholder unable to consummate the proposed transactions.
- 4.1.4. The Selling Stockholder shall have provided the Company with a completed and executed copy of IRS Form W-4 (2021), Form W-9, IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, with respect to the Selling Stockholder.
- 4.2. *Conditions to Obligations of the Selling Stockholder*. The obligations of the Selling Stockholder to sell and convey the Shares at the Closing is subject to the fulfillment to the satisfaction of the Selling Stockholder, on or prior to the Closing of the following conditions, any of which may be waived in whole or in part by the Selling Stockholder:
- 4.2.1. The representations made by Company in Section 3 hereof shall be true and correct when made and as of the Closing Date.
- 4.2.2. All covenants, agreements and conditions contained in this Agreement to be performed by the Company on or prior to the Closing Date shall have been performed or complied with.
- 4.2.3. No action shall have been taken and no statute, rule, regulation or order shall have been enacted, promulgated or issued or deemed applicable to the proposed transactions

by any legislature, administrative agency, court or other governmental authority which would make consummation of the proposed transactions pursuant to this Agreement illegal or render the Company or the Selling Stockholder unable to consummate the proposed transactions.

5. *Miscellaneous*.

- 5.1. *Governing Law*. This Agreement shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of New York.
- 5.2. *Successors and Assigns*. Except as otherwise provided herein, the provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors, assigns, heirs, executors and administrators of the parties hereto.
- 5.3. *Entire Agreement*. This Agreement constitutes the full and entire understanding and agreement among the parties regarding its subject matter. Neither this Agreement nor any term hereof may be amended, waived, discharged or terminated other than by a written instrument signed by the Company and the Selling Stockholder. If any provision of this Agreement becomes or is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable or void, the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect without said provision.
- 5.4. *Notices*. All notices and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be given in writing and shall be personally delivered; sent by electronic transmission; or sent by registered or certified U.S. mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid; or by private overnight mail courier service, as follows:
 - (i) If to the Company, to: Lucid Group, Inc., 7373 Gateway Blvd., Newark, CA 94560, Attention: General Counsel; Email: jonathanbutler@lucidmotors.com.
 - (ii) If to the Selling Stockholder, at the email address and address set forth on Annex A hereto.
- 5.5. Delays or Omissions. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party hereto under this Agreement upon the breach or default of any other party hereto under this Agreement shall impair any such right, power or remedy, nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach or default, or an acquiescence therein, or in any similar breach or default thereafter occurring; nor shall any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default theretofore or thereafter occurring. Any waiver, permit, consent or approval of any kind or character on the part of a party hereto under this Agreement of any breach or default under this Agreement, or any waiver on the part of any party hereto of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement, must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in such writing or as provided in this Agreement. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to a party hereto, shall be cumulative and not alternative.
- 5.6. *Expenses*. The Company and the Selling Stockholder shall each pay their own expenses, including any legal expenses, in connection with the transactions contemplated herein.
- 5.7. *Counterparts*. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be enforceable against the parties actually executing such counterparts, and

all of which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Agreement by e-mail or other transmission (e.g., "pdf" format) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. Each party agrees that this Agreement and any other documents to be delivered in connection herewith may be electronically signed, and that any electronic signatures appearing on this Agreement or such other documents shall have the same legal validity and enforceability as a manually executed signature or use of a paper-based recordkeeping system to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

[Signature Page Follows]

6

#95138036v1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:				
LUCID GROUP, INC.				
By:				
Name: Sherry House Title: Chief Financial Officer				
SELLING STOCKHOLDER:				
By:				
Name:				
SPOUSE OR PARTNER OF SELLING STOCKHOLDER:				
By:				
Name:				

Signature Page to Stock Repurchase Agreement

EXHIBIT A

STOCK POWER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED and pursuant to that certain Stock Repurchase Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between Lucid Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and the undersigned (the "Transferor") dated as of October 8, 2021, Transferor hereby assigns and transfers unto the Company shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company (the "Shares"), standing in the name of the Transferor on the books of the Company. The Transferor hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints any officer of the Company attorney-in-fact to transfer the Shares on the books of the Company with full power of substitution.

Transier	or
Name:	(Account No:)
Spouse o	r Partner of Transferor
Name:	FORMTEXT

ANNEX A

Certain Defined Terms in this Agreement:

Tax Withholding Amount: \$, which equals \$ less the Cash Remittance

Cash Remittance: \$ (In the absence of an indication of the amount of the Cash Remittance by the Selling Stockholder, the Cash Remittance shall be deemed to be zero.)

Other Taxes Amount: \$

Capital Gains Tax Liability Amount: \$

Shares: A number of shares of Common Stock equal to the sum of the following, rounded up to the nearest whole share:

- a. The Tax Withholding Amount divided by the Per Share Price, plus
- b. The Other Taxes Amount divided by the Per Share Price, plus
- c. The Capital Gains Tax Liability Amount divided by the Per Share Price

Instruction to draw the Shares from specified share lot(s)

If there is a preference, please select the applicable share lot(s) that the Shares will be drawn from and list the applicable number of Shares for each such lot. In the absence of a selection, or in the event of insufficient selections, the Shares will be drawn from the shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock the Selling Stockholder previously purchased in connection with the Series E Sale.

	Source	Grant Date	Grant Type	Exercise / Purchase Date	Exercise / Purchase Price	Shares Exercised / Purchased	

#95138036v1

<u>Selling Stockholder Email Address for Notices</u> :				
Selling Stockholder Address for Notices:				

#95138036v1

CERTIFICATION

I, Peter Rawlinson, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Lucid Group, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - c. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal
 control over financial reporting.

Date: November 15, 2021 /s/ Peter Rawlinson

Peter Rawlinson
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION

I, Sherry House, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Lucid Group, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - c. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal
 control over financial reporting.

Date: November 15, 2021 /s/ Sherry House

Sherry House
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer and Financial Officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 (FURNISHED HEREWITH)

- I, Peter Rawlinson, Chief Executive Officer of Lucid Group, Inc. (the "Company"), certify, as of the date hereof and solely for purposes of and pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:
 - 1. The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2021 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
 - 2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company at the dates and for the periods indicated.

This Certification has not been, and shall not be deemed, "filed" with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Date: November 15, 2021 /s/ Peter Rawlinson

Peter Rawlinson Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 (FURNISHED HEREWITH)

- I, Sherry House, Chief Financial Officer of Lucid Group, Inc. (the "Company"), certify, as of the date hereof and solely for purposes of and pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:
 - 1. The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2021 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
 - 2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company at the dates and for the periods indicated.

This Certification has not been, and shall not be deemed, "filed" with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Date: November 15, 2021 /s/ Sherry House

Sherry House

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Accounting Officer and Financial Officer)